Technical Bulletin

PAGE: 1/1

Model: Color Controller E41/E81 Dat				e: 16-Nov	-10	No.: RM391001
Subject: Parts Catalog Correction				Prepared by: N.lida		
From: PPBG Service Planning Dept.						
Classification:	Classification: Troubleshooting Zeart in		Part information		Action	1 required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al		Servic	e manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive	Retrof	fit information
	Product Safety	Other ()	Tier 2	

Old part	New part	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
number	number						
M3926717	-	Kit:Seequence:QX:EXP	1→0	-	7	14	*1
M4508612	D4508612	Power Supply Cord:EU:45053565	1	-	11	4	*2

This RTB has been issued to announce the false description found in the Color Controller E41/E81 parts catalog.

Please apply the following 2 corrections to your parts catalog.

*1) Page 7, Index 14, p/n M3796717

This part is not a service part and has been deleted.

*2) Page 11, Index 4

Please correct the part number as shown below.

Incorrect	Correct
M4508612	D4508612

Technical Bulletin

PAGE: 1/2

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41) Date				te: 13-Jan-11		No.: RM391002
Subject: Patch release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)			on	Prepared	d by: T. S	Satoh
From: PPBG Ser	vice Planning Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	ormat	tion	Action	n required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al		Servic	e manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive	Retrof	fit information
	Product Safety	extstyle ext)		

This RTB is the patch release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41).

Files included in this release				
File name	File size			
M3917701.exe 36.4 MB				
M3917701.exe	36.4 MB			

Fixed Issues

No	Symptom Details	Remarks
1	SC997 occurs when the allotment of the Paper Catalog entry is changed.	
2	Fiery does not set the MIB status for TrackID when a job is printed to Port 9101.	
3	A blank error popup message is displayed when many jobs are canceled.	
4	"Ring Binder Tray malfunction" error message was still displayed after the error condition was cleared.	
5	The image on the third page of a particular job was rotated 180 degrees when the job was RIPped with APPE.	
6	The name of a Paper Catalog entry is garbled on the engine LCD.	
7	When Suspend on Mismatch is ON, a processing job cannot be canceled.	
8	An error occurs in "Color Verification" when import color profiles.	
9	"Please Wait" blue screen is displayed when an error job of job properties is opened.	
10	When Fiery controller is booting, SC997 occurs with pushing 'Copy' hard key repeatedly.	

PAGE: 2/2

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	Date: 13-Jan-11	No.: RM391002
----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

Notes on Installing the PLP1 (Post Launching Patch 1; 1-943RY.exe)

- * This patch is exclusive. It must be installed by itself, and the server must be rebooted once. After that, other patches may be applied to the server.
- * There are no prerequisites for this patch.

RICOH

- * Unzipping M3917701.exe (for E-41) and M3927700.exe (for E-81) will both result in saving the same 1-943RY.exe. 1-943RY.exe can be used for either E-41 or E-81.
- * Please use Command WorkStation 5 Ver.5.2.0.49 or later with the PLP1.

Patch (1-943RY.exe) Installation Procedure

- 1. Unzip M3917701.exe and save 1-943RY.exe.
- 2. Make sure the Fiery controller is Idle.
- 3. Execute 1-1943RY.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 4. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Login must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot.

(If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for changes to take effect)

- 5. Wait until the Fiery controller comes to Idle and print the configuration page.
- 6. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1943RY.

Technical Bulletin

PAGE: 1/6

Model: Color Co	ntroller E41		Dat	e: 23-Feb-	-11	No.: RM391003
Subject: Post code 98				Prepared by: H.Matsui		
From: PPBG Ser	vice Planning Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	orma	tion	Action	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al		Servic	ce manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive	Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	Other ()	🛛 Tier 2	

Please be notified that this RTB is targeted only for the NA and EU market.

SYMPTOM

"Starting up" appears on the control panel and the activity light blinks amber for more than 20 minutes after powering on the E-41. Power cycling the E-41 will resume proper startup.

Post Code (LED error indication on the motherboard) stalls at "98" when the problem occurs as shown in the right photo.



CAUSE

BIOS check upon activation of the E-41 follows a procedure where the North bridge memory controller MCH (A; see diagram below) verifies the presence of expansion boards in the slots for both PCI-EX8 (C) and PXH-V (D) via Switch (B).

However, due to a fault in the Switch (B), PXH-V (D) cannot be initialized after the verification of the expansion boards for PCI-EX8 (C) and results in BIOS check failure, preventing the system from activating.

Occurrence rate was approximately 1% in the symptom reproduction test using an affected unit in which the power was cycled 6,000 times.



BIOS check procedure upon activation has been modified to verify the expansion boards only for PCI-EX8 (C) and skip PXH-V (D) since PXH-V (D) is currently not used (and will not be used). Symptom was not recreated in the test using the modified BIOS in which the power was cycled 12,000 times.



Model: Color Controller E41

Date: 23-Feb-11

No.: RM391003

SOLUTION

BIOS ver1.32 to be updated to v1.42 for the affected units registered with the following serial numbers.

Serial Numbers of the Affected Units

- NA : T0509300002 ~ 00032 (31 units)
- EU : T0509350004 ~ 50012 (9 units)

How to Procure the Updated BIOS Software

Please procure the updated BIOS software either by a) or b) below.

- a) Place an order for the updated BIOS software in CD-ROM format registered with the service part number M3919901.
- b) Download the updated BIOS software from the Firmware Download Center. Please note that the ISO file downloaded from the Firmware Download Center must be burned onto a CD to update the BIOS.

When to Update the BIOS Software

Please update the BIOS at your next service visit.

Update is also required for new site installations.

Update Procedure & Work Time

Please refer to the following pages for the updating procedure.

Updating will require approximately 10 minutes.



Model: Color Controller E41

Date: 23-Feb-11

No.: RM391003

Color Controller E41 BIOS Update Procedure Ver 1.32 → Ver 1.42

Preparation

• Check the current BIOS version by checking the BIOS Setup shown on the Configuration Page.

Update is not required if the currently installed BIOS version is v1.42 or newer. (*NOTE 1)

***NOTE 1:** Updating again to v1.42 will not delete any optional features currently applied.



• BIOS Update CD (*NOTE 2)

NOTE 2: The CD image file (.iso) downloaded from the Firmware Download Center must be burned onto a CD in advance to update the BIOS. Model: Color Controller E41

Date: 23-Feb-11

No.: RM391003

BIOS Update Procedure

- 1. Shut down the Color Controller E41.
- 2. If installed, remove any dongles (e.g., Impose) and USB memory from the Color Controller E41.

Important*!!* BIOS update may result in failure if a dongle and/or a USB memory is installed.

- Power on the Color Controller E41 and insert the BIOS Update CD into the DVD drive for CD boot.
 - Important!! If the Fiery is activated instead of the CD Boot, redo the procedure by shutting down the E-41. Re-insert the CD because it will be ejected when shutting down the system.



4-1. Wait for approximately 1 minute until the control panel displays a message. Continue with the procedure according to the message.



Model: Color Controller E41

Date: 23-Feb-11

No.: RM391003

4-2. At the message "Continue with the BIOS V1.42 update?", select "Yes" by pressing the button "A".





4-3. Wait while the panel displays the message "Please Do NOT power off!". (Do not press any buttons in this condition.)



- 4-4. Wait until the CD is automatically ejected, and then remove the CD.
- 4-5. Wait while the panel displays the message "System booting. Please wait...".



4-6. Wait until the control panel displays the logo screen.



Model: Color Controller E41

Date: 23-Feb-11

No.: RM391003

Completing the BIOS Update

Confirm that the BIOS version is v1.42 by checking the BIOS Setup shown on the Configuration Page.

This completes the BIOS update procedure.



Fiery Graphic Arts Package ver.1

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P	1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Dat	e: 10-Mar	-11	No.: RM391004
Subject: PLP2 Patch release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)				Prepared	d by: T. S	Satoh
From: PPBG Service Planning Dept.						
Classification:	Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety	Part info Electric Transm	ormat al iit/rec	tion eive)	Action	n required se manual revision fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the PLP2 (Post Launching Patch 2) patch release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41).

Files included in this release			
File name File size			
M3917705.exe	49.9 MB		

PLP2 can be applied to both of the following systems; System Version 1.0 or System Version 1.0 applied with PLP1, and will have the same effect.

A controller applied with PLP1 does NOT require "clean installation" of System Version 1.0.

System Version 1.0 + PLP2 (1-19Z4WM.exe) System Version 1.0 + PLP1 (1-1943RY.exe) + PLP2 (1-19Z4WM.exe)

Fixed Issues

No	Symptom Details
1	A4SEF is displayed in a tandem tray1 from Paper catalog.
2	LCD: After a limitless paper feed, Even if JOB is sent, Bar of Tray is not displayed.
3	SamplePrint: Displayed error message is not correct when SamplePrint output tray is not set.
4	SC919: EFI controller was down.
5	An abnormal image is printed.
6	During printing, an icon of a tray from which sheets are fed is not shown correctly.
7	MacOSX: InDesign: When Landscape job is printed with SEF paper, image is turned.
8	When Z-fold is specified to invalid paper size and the job is printed, it stops with "Printing" state.
9	PerfectBind:"Media" selections are blank.
10	Fiery service stops, and SC899 occurs when cancel a mass job.
11	No default queue in USB Media Printing.
12	USB Media Printing does not work.
13	PaperCatalog does not reflect engine-side change of LT/LEF to LT/SEF.
14	PerfectBind:An error occurs in CWS when set "1-up Perfect" for a job which has 4 page.
15	PaperCatalog:PaperCatalog of the same name does not behave normally.
16	Fiery service stops when "Backup & Restore" is executed.
17	Fiery service stops when enter character string into Notes with APPE=ON setting.
18	The indication order of the Job List is unclear.

Т	echnical	Bulleti	n
	connoar		

Notes on Installing 1-19Z4WM.exe

- * This patch is exclusive. It must be installed by itself, and the server must be rebooted once. After that, other patches may be applied to the server.
- * There are no prerequisites for this patch.
- * Unzipping M3917705.exe (for E-41) and M3927702.exe (for E-81) will both result in saving the same 1-19Z4WM.exe. 1-19Z4WM.exe can be used for either E-41 or E-81.

Patch (1-19Z4WM.exe) Installation Procedure

- 1. Unzip M3917705.exe (for E-41) or M3927702.exe (for E-81) and save 1-19Z4WM.exe.
- 2. Make sure the Fiery controller is Idle.
- 3. Execute 1-19Z4WM.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 4. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Login must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot.

(If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for changes to take effect)

- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller comes to Idle and print the configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-19Z4WM.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41) Date			e: 18-Ma	r-11	No.: RM391005	
Subject: Patch release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Prepared	d by: H. N	Matsui		
From: PPBG Ser	vice Planning Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	ormat	tion	Action	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al		Servic	e manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive	Retrof	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()		

This RTB is the patch release note for System Software Version 1.0 for **Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)**. Please refer to the RTB(RM391003) about the details for this issue.

Files included in this release				
File name File size				
M3911012.exe 4.52 MB				

Fixed Issues

No	Symptom Details	Remarks
1	The message "Starting up" on the control panel and activity light blinks	
	amber for more than 20 minutes after powering on the E-41.	
	Power cycling the E-41 will resume proper startup.	

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41) Date			e: 27-Jul-11	No.: RM391006	
Subject: Patch (1-1A6MWO) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)			Prepared by: T. S	Satoh	
From: PPBG Ser	vice Planning Dept.				
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	 Part info Electrica Transm Other (ormat al it/rec	tion Action Servio eive Retro	n required ce manual revision fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1A6MWO" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1A6MWO.exe	- If B5 size data is imposed and printed on B4 size paper, the
	Configuration Page is printed on B5 size paper.

Before installing 1-1A6MWO.exe:

- 1. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1A6MWO.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
- 3. Please read about the following known limitation before installing the 1-1A6MWO.exe patch:
 - If the issue has happened on a controller before the patch was applied, full recovery may require the following additional steps after the patch has been applied:
 - 1. In Configure > PDL > PS Setup, change the Default Paper Size.
 - 2. Apply changes and reboot.
 - 3. Repeat steps 1 and 2, if necessary, to set the desired Default Paper Size.
- 4. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patches <u>after</u> installing the 1-1A6MWO.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1A6MWO.exe patch:
 - None.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1A6MWO.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader

RICOH Technical Bulletin PAGE: 2/2 Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41) Date: 27-Jul-11 No.: RM391006

			-
а.	Login must be admin.	This is fixed and cannot be modified.	

- b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Restart now or Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1A6MWO.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41) Dat			Dat	e: 27-Jul-11	No.: RM391007
Subject: Patch(1-19SKCJ) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Prepared by: T	. Satoh		
From: PP Service	Planning Department 1G				
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Acti	on required
			ai it/roo		Ace manual revision
	Paper pain	Other (III/rec		ont mormation

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-19SKCJ" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-19SKCJ.exe	- On a new system with FACI and commonly installed applications,
	the D drive is almost full.

Before installing 1-19SKCJ.exe:

- 1. This patch is exclusive. It must be installed by itself, and the server must be rebooted once. After that, other patches may be applied to the server.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-19SKCJ.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1A65JQ.exe
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the 1-19SKCJ.exe patch:
 - None.
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patches <u>after</u> installing the 1-19SKCJ.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-19SKCJ.exe patch:
 - None.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-19SKCJ.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Login must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Fechnical B ulletin	
----------------------------	--

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	Date: 27-Jul-11	No.: RM391007
A Defense where the state of the state of the state of the		1.1.1

- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Restart now or Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-19SKCJ.

RICOH T

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)			e: 27-Jul-11	No.: RM391008	
Subject: Patch(1-1A65JQ) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Prepared by:	T. Satoh		
From: PP Service	Planning Department 1G				
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormat al iit/rec	tion A S eive R)	ction required ervice manual revision etrofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1A65JQ" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1A65JQ.exe	- A patch to correct a System Updates issue.

Before installing 1-1A65JQ.exe:

- 1. This patch is exclusive. It must be installed by itself, and the server must be rebooted once. After that, other patches may be applied to the server.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1A65JQ.exe patch is installed:
 - None
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the 1-1A65JQ.exe patch:
 - None.
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patches <u>after</u> installing the 1-1A65JQ.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1A65JQ.exe patch:
 - None.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1A65JQ.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Login must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

R	IC	0	H

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41) D	Date: 27-Jul-11	No.: RM391008
------------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Restart now or Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1A65JQ.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41) Date			e: 27-Jul-11		No.: RM391009	
Subject: Patch(1-1AKZ0Y) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)			Prepared	by: т. s	Satoh	
From: PP Service Planning Department 1G						
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormat al it/rec	iion [[eive [)	Actior Servic Retrof	n required be manual revision fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1AKZ0Y" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1AKZ0Y.exe	- A particular PCL file is not printed correctly.

Before installing 1-1AKZ0Y.exe:

- 1. This patch is exclusive. It must be installed by itself, and the server must be rebooted once. After that, other patches may be applied to the server.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1AKZ0Y.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the 1-1AKZ0Y.exe patch:
 - None.

RICOH

- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patches <u>after</u> installing the 1-1AKZ0Y.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1AKZ0Y.exe patch:
 - None.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1AKZ0Y.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Login must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

R	IC	0	H

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	Date: 27-Jul-11	No.: RM391009
----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Restart now or Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1AKZ0Y.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41) Date			e: 27-Jul-11		No.: RM391010	
Subject: Patch(1-1AGGDJ) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)			Prepared	by: т. s	Satoh	
From: PP Service Planning Department 1G						
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info	ormai al it/rec	tion [[eive [)	Actior Servic Retrof	n required ce manual revision fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1AGGDJ" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1AGGDJ.exe	- An archived folder name is not reflected from an original file name.

Before installing 1-1AGGDJ.exe:

- 1. This patch is exclusive. It must be installed by itself, and the server must be rebooted once. After that, other patches may be applied to the server.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1AGGDJ.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the 1-1AGGDJ.exe patch:
 - None.

RICOH

- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patches <u>after</u> installing the 1-1AGGDJ.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1AGGDJ.exe patch:
 - None.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1AGGDJ.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Login must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

R	IC	0	H

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41) Date: 27-Jul-11	No.: RM391010
--	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Restart now or Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1AGGDJ.

RICOH Techr

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41) Dat			e: 27-Jul-11	No.: RM391011	
Subject: Patch(1-1AKW9E) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Prepared by: T.	Satoh		
From: PP Service	e Planning Department 1G				
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormai al iit/rec	tion Actio	n required ce manual revision ofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1AKW9E" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1AKW9E.exe	- PostScript error occurs when staple 2 at center has been selected

Before installing 1-1AKW9E.exe:

- 1. This patch is exclusive. It must be installed by itself, and the server must be rebooted once. After that, other patches may be applied to the server.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1AKW9E.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the 1-1AKW9E.exe patch:
 - None.
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patches <u>after</u> installing the 1-1AKW9E.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1AKW9E.exe patch:
 - None.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1AKW9E.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Login must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

R	IC	0	H

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41) Date: 27-Jul-11 No.: RM39101

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Restart now or Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1AKW9E.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1	.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Date	e: 27-Jul-11	No.: RM391012
Subject: Patch(Softwa EFI(E-	1-1ARGDF) release note are Version 1.0 for Aries-F 41)	for Syster P1.5/C1.5	n	Prepared by: T. S	Satoh
From: PP Service	e Planning Department 1G				
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormai al iit/rec	tion Action Servi eive Retro	n required ce manual revision fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1ARGDF" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1ARGDF.exe	- When APPE is used, white lines or white rectangular boxes appear
	in the transparent regions

Before installing 1-1ARGDF.exe:

- 1. This patch is exclusive. It must be installed by itself, and the server must be rebooted once. After that, other patches may be applied to the server.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1ARGDF.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the 1-1ARGDF.exe patch:
 - None.
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patches <u>after</u> installing the 1-1ARGDF.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1ARGDF.exe patch:
 - None.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1ARGDF.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Login must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

R	IC	0	H

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41) Date: 27-Jul-11 No.: RM39101

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Restart now or Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1ARGDF.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1	.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Date	e: 27-Jul-1	1	No.: RM391013
Subject: BIOS U P1.5/C	pdate (Ver1.55) release no 1.5 EFI(E-41)	ote for Arie	2 S-	Prepared	l by: т. s	Satoh
From: PP Service	Planning Department 1G					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	ormat	tion	Action	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al		Servic	e manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive	Retrof	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()		

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the BIOS Update (Ver1.55) for the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41).

Patch File	Issue(s)
45096233_PR81	_B4r5651_epinost_ent bug in Windows XP-Pro 64bit that if one of the front USB
pdate.iso	ports is occupied while booting, the Fiery can boot up very slowly because of an IRQ Conflict with the Ethernet port. Slowness varies from 3-20 minutes and is not always seen. This bug was found internally at EFI; we have not received any report of this defect from the field.

Installation instructions

- 1. Burn BIOS iso on a CD.
- 2. Insert the CD in the E-41 controller & then reboot.
- 3. Select Yes to the message on the Fiery UIB.
- 4. All the rest will be done automatically.
- 5. When the controller completes rebooting, the controller becomes idle, then print the Config Page and verify the BIOS version.



PAGE: 2/4

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)

Date: 27-Jul-11

No.: RM391013

Aries1.5(Pro80) BIOS Update Method (Ver1.42 \rightarrow Ver1.55)

Preparation

- Check the BIOS version listed in the BIOS Information section of the current Configuration page.
 - If the BIOS version is v1.55 or later, the user doesn't need to do BIOS Update. *1



BIOS Update CD

- *1: By BIOS Update, any feature which may be active in BIOS is not deleted.
- *2: Burn the image file (45096233_PR81_B155_bios_update.iso) onto a CD.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)

Date: 27-Jul-11

BIOS Update Method

- 1. Shut down the Fiery server.
- 2. Remove temporarily any dongle (such as Impose etc.) and USB memory inserted in the Fiery server. Caution !! If a dongle and a USB memory are inserted in the Fiery server, BIOS Update may fail.
- Power ON the Fiery server and insert immediately the BIOS Update CD into a DVD drive.
 - Caution !! The BIOS Update CD needs to be inserted in a DVD drive. If the Fiery server does not launch from the CD, power OFF the server and do this step again.
- 4. Carry out operations in accordance with the instructions on the control panel of the Fiery server. It may take about a minute until the first instruction is displayed.



[Control Panel] %P = Panel indication 1) Continue with the BIOS V1.55 update?





- 3) Please Do NOT power off ! (Don't carry out any operation while this message is being displayed)



4) The CD is automatically ejected. Remove the CD.



Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)

Date: 27-Jul-11

No.: RM391013

5) System booting Please wait ...



6) After a while, a normal screen is displayed.

Confirmation of BIOS Update

Check the BIOS version listed in the BIOS Information section of the Configuration page. If the BIOS version is v1.55 or later, the BIOS Update was completed normally.



Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P	1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Dat	e: 27-Jul-11	No.: RM391014
Subject: Patch(Softwa EFI(E-	1-1AB0DI) release note fo are Version 1.0 for Aries-P 41)	or System 91.5/C1.5		Prepared by: T.	Satoh
From: PPBG Ser	vice Planning Dept.				
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion Actio	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Servi	ce manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	ofit information
	Product Safety	Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1AB0DI" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1AB0DI.exe	- The controller crashes when SC621 occurs on the engine.

Before installing 1-1AB0DI.exe:

- 1. This patch is exclusive. It must be installed by itself, and the server must be rebooted once. After that, other patches may be applied to the server.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1AB0DI.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the 1-1AB0DI.exe patch:
 - None.
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patches <u>after</u> installing the 1-1AB0DI.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1AB0DI.exe patch:
 - None.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1AB0DI.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Login must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

Technical Bulletin

Model. Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41) Date: 27-501-11 No.: RM391014
--

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Restart now or Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1AB0DI.

Model: Aries-P1	.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Date	e: 27-Jul-11		No.: RM391015
Subject: Patch(Softwa EFI(E-	1-1AKAK4) release note tre Version 1.0 for Aries-F 41)	for System P1.5/C1.5	ו	Prepared b	у: т. s	Satoh
From: PP Service	e Planning Department 1G					
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	 Part info Electric Transm Other (ormat al it/rec	tion	Action Servic Retrof	required e manual revision it information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1AKAK4" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1AKAK4.exe	- PostScript error occurs when a particular job is processed.

Before installing 1-1AKAK4.exe:

- 1. This patch is exclusive. It must be installed by itself, and the server must be rebooted once. After that, other patches may be applied to the server.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1AKAK4.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the 1-1AKAK4.exe patch:
 - None.

RICOH

- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patches <u>after</u> installing the 1-1AKAK4.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1AKAK4.exe patch:
 - None.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1AKAK4.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Login must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

R	IC	0	H

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41) Date: 27-Jul-11	No.: RM391015
--	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Restart now or Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1AKAK4.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1	.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Dat	e: 27-Jul-11	No.: RM391016
Subject: Patch(Softwa EFI(E-	1-1B22VE) release note f tre Version 1.0 for Aries-F 41)	or System P1.5/C1.5	l	Prepared by:	T. Satoh
From: PP Service	Planning Department 1G				
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion Ac	tion required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	L Se	ervice manual revision
	🔲 Paper path	🗌 Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 Re	etrofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1B22VE" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1B22VE.exe	 A sample print is generated for a second job while a previous
	sample print job is being processed.

Before installing 1-1B22VE.exe:

- 1. This patch is exclusive. It must be installed by itself, and the server must be rebooted once. After that, other patches may be applied to the server.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1B22VE.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the 1-1B22VE.exe patch:
 - None.
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patches <u>after</u> installing the 1-1B22VE.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1B22VE.exe patch:
 - None.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1B22VE.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Login must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

R	IC	0	H

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41) Date: 27-Jul-11 No.: RI	M391016
--	---------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Restart now or Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1B22VE.
Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41) Date			e: 27-Jul-11	No.: RM391017	
Subject: Patch(1-1A4C9S) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)			Prepared by: T	. Satoh	
From: PP Service Planning Department 1G					
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormai al iit/rec	tion Act Ser eive Ret	ion required vice manual revision rofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1A4C9S" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1A4C9S.exe	 Unexpected screening of graphic objects in 200 Dot plus Fine text at 600DPI.

Before installing 1-1A4C9S.exe:

- 1. This patch is exclusive. It must be installed by itself, and the server must be rebooted once. After that, other patches may be applied to the server.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1A4C9S.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the 1-1A4C9S.exe patch:
 - None.
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patches <u>after</u> installing the 1-1A4C9S.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1A4C9S.exe patch:
 - None.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1A4C9S.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Login must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

R	IC	0	H

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41) Date: 27-Jul-11 No.: RM391

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Restart now or Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1A4C9S.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)			e: 27-Jul-11	1	No.: RM391018	
Subject: Patch(1AJE2B) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)			Prepared	by: т. s	Satoh	
From: PP Service Planning Department 1G						
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part inf Electric Transm	orma al iit/rec	tion [[eive [)	Action Servic Retrof	n required be manual revision fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1AJE2B" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1AJE2B.exe	- PostScript data are classified as PCL.

Before installing 1AJE2B.exe:

- 1. This patch is exclusive. It must be installed by itself, and the server must be rebooted once. After that, other patches may be applied to the server.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1AJE2B.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the 1AJE2B.exe patch:
 - None.
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patches <u>after</u> installing the 1AJE2B.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1AJE2B.exe patch:
 - None.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1AJE2B.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Login must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

R	IC	0	H

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41) Date: 27-Jul-11 N	No.: RM391018
--	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Restart now or Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1AJE2B.

Technical Bulletin RICOH **PAGE: 1/2** Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41) Date: 27-Jul-11 No.: RM391019 Subject: Patch(1-1AY63D) release note for System Prepared by: T. Satoh Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41) From: PP Service Planning Department 1G Troubleshooting Part information Action required Classification: Mechanical Electrical Service manual revision

Transmit/receive

)

Retrofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1AY63D" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1AY63D.exe	 The Fiery service stops when a particular file is printed from ImageViewer.

Other (

Before installing 1-1AY63D.exe:

Paper path

Product Safety

- 1. This patch is exclusive. It must be installed by itself, and the server must be rebooted once. After that, other patches may be applied to the server.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1AY63D.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the 1-1AY63D.exe patch:
 - None.
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patches <u>after</u> installing the 1-1AY63D.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1AY63D.exe patch:
 - None.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1AY63D.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Login must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.

RICOH	Technical B	PAGE: 2/2	
Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 El	FI(E-41)	Date: 27-Jul-11	No.: RM391019

- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Restart now or Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1AY63D.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41) Date			e: 27-Jul-11	No.: RM391020	
Subject: Patch(1-1AGGD2) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)			Prepared by: T.	Satoh	
From: PP Service Planning Department 1G					
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part inf Electric Transm	orma [:] al iit/rec	tion Actio	n required ce manual revision ofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1AGGD2" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1AGGD2.exe	- Scaling is not applied when the same Scale template is used within
	Job Properties and Impose.

Before installing 1-1AGGD2.exe:

- 1. This patch is exclusive. It must be installed by itself, and the server must be rebooted once. After that, other patches may be applied to the server.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1AGGD2.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the 1-1AGGD2.exe patch:
 - None.
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patches <u>after</u> installing the 1-1AGGD2.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1AGGD2.exe patch:
 - None.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.
- 6. There are two parts to this fix, this server side patch and a client-side Command WorkStation update. Both parts of the solution must be installed to achieve the correct behavior. (Command WorkStation version is V5.2.0.64 or later)

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1AGGD2.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Login must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.

RICOH	Technical Bulletin		PAGE: 2/2
Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 El	FI(E-41)	Date: 27-Jul-11	No.: RM391020

- c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Restart now or Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1AGGD2.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Dat	e: 08-Nov-11	No.: RM391021	
Subject: Patch(1-1A4Y1T) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Prepared by: T.	Satoh		
From: PP Tech Service Dept., 1st PP Tech Service Sect.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion 🗌 Actio	n required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	Servi	ce manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	ofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1A4Y1T" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1A4Y1T.exe	- If Tray Association is executed during printing, the Paper Catalog
	icon of the specified tray is removed.

Before installing 1-1A4Y1T.exe:

- 1. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1A4Y1T.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the 1-1A4Y1T.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patches <u>after</u> installing the 1-1A4Y1T.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1A4Y1T.exe patch:
 - None.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1A4Y1T.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Login must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

Technical Bulletin

5. After the patch file is done processing, when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Restart Fiery Service. (If you choose Restart/Reboot later, make sure you manually restart the server for changes to take effect.)

- 6. Wait until the Fiery reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1A4Y1T.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Dat	e: 08-Nov-11	No.: RM391022	
Subject: Patch(1-1BLV1L) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		1	Prepared by: T. S	Satoh	
From: PP Tech Service Dept., 1st PP Tech Service Sect.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Action	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Servi	ce manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1BLV1L" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1BLV1L.exe	- VDP jobs are not imposed correctly with Command WorkStation 5.

Before installing 1-1BLV1L.exe:

- 1. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1BLV1L.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the 1-1BLV1L.exe patch:
 - None.
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patches <u>after</u> installing the 1-1BLV1L.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1BLV1L.exe patch:
 - 1-1AGGD2.exe
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1BLV1L.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Login must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	Date: 08-Nov-11	No.: RM391022
----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

5. After the patch file is done processing, when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Restart Fiery Service. (If you choose Restart/Reboot later, make sure you manually restart the server for changes to take effect.)

- 6. Wait until the Fiery reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1BLV1L.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41) Da		Dat	e: 08-Nov-11	No.: RM391023	
Subject: Patch(1-1ALVU7) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Prepared by: T.	Satoh		
From: PP Tech Service Dept., 1st PP Tech Service Sect.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion Actio	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Servi	ce manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1ALVU7" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1ALVU7.exe	- Images in a particular job are not printed when Cache PDF and PS
	objects is ON.

Before installing 1-1ALVU7.exe:

- 1. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1ALVU7.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the 1-1ALVU7.exe patch:
 - None.
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patches <u>after</u> installing the 1-1ALVU7.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1ALVU7.exe patch:
 - 1-1AKZ0Y.exe
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1ALVU7.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Login must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

|--|

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	Date: 08-Nov-11	No.: RM391023
----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch file is done processing, when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose Restart/Reboot later, make sure you manually restart the server for changes to take effect.)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1ALVU7.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Dat	e: 08-Nov-11	No.: RM391024	
Subject: Patch(1-1BQ9RF) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Prepared by	: T. Satoh		
From: PP Tech Service Dept., 1st PP Tech Service Sect.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	orma	tion 🗌 A	Action required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	🗆 S	Service manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 F	Retrofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1BQ9RF" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1BQ9RF.exe	- An extra white line appears in a particular job's raster

Before installing 1-1BQ9RF.exe:

- 1. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1BQ9RF.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the 1-1BQ9RF.exe patch:
 - None.
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patches <u>after</u> installing the 1-1BQ9RF.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1BQ9RF.exe patch:
 - None
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1BQ9RF.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Login must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	Date: 08-Nov-11	No.: RM391024
----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

5. After the patch file is done processing, when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Restart Fiery Service. (If you choose Restart/Reboot later, make sure you manually restart the server for changes to take effect.)

- 6. Wait until the Fiery reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1BQ9RF.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Date: 08-Nov-11		No.: RM391025	
Subject: Patch(1-1AFWRL) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Prepared by: T. S	Satoh		
From: PP Tech Service Dept., 1st PP Tech Service Sect.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	orma	tion Action	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Servic	ce manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1AFWRL" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1AFWRL.exe	- Paper Catalog assigned to Perfect Binder Interposer Tray is
	removed.
	- No warning is displayed when the controller has too many jobs and
	can no longer accept new jobs.

Before installing 1-1AFWRL.exe:

- 1. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1AFWRL.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the 1-1AFWRL.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patches <u>after</u> installing the 1-1AFWRL.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1AFWRL.exe patch:
 - None
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1AFWRL.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Login must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	Date: 08-Nov-11	No.: RM391025

- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch file is done processing, when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Restart Fiery Service. (If you choose Restart/Reboot later, make sure you manually restart the server for changes to take effect.)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1AFWRL.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Dat	e: 08-Nov-11	No.: RM391026	
Subject: Patch(1-1BIA8W) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Prepared by: 1	Γ. Satoh		
From: PP Tech Service Dept., 1st PP Tech Service Sect.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety	☐ Part info ☐ Electric ☐ Transm ☑ Other (ormai al iit/rec	tion Ac Se eive Re	tion required rvice manual revision trofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1BIA8W" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1BIA8W.exe	- Operating System Updates should not be configurable in Fiery
	Configure.

Before installing 1-1BIA8W.exe:

- 1. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1BIA8W.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the 1-1BIA8W.exe patch:
 - None.
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patches <u>after</u> installing the 1-1BIA8W.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1BIA8W.exe patch:
 - None
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1BIA8W.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Login must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	Date: 08-Nov-11	No.: RM391026
----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

5. After the patch file is done processing, when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot server. (If you choose Restart/Reboot later, make sure you manually restart the server for changes to take effect.)

- 6. Wait until the Fiery reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1BIA8W.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Dat	e: 08-Nov-11	No.: RM391027	
Subject: Patch(1-19TKUJ) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Prepared by: T.	Satoh		
From: PP Tech Service Dept., 1st PP Tech Service Sect.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion 🗌 Actio	on required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	Serv	ice manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	ofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-19TKUJ" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-19TKUJ.exe	- When a JDF agent (such as EFI Printsmith or Pace) is set to receive FJDF Job Status Signals, releasing a job to print will cause Fiery
1-1311(03.exe	FJDF Job Status Signals, releasing a job to print will cause Fiery JDF to crash.

Before installing 1-19TKUJ.exe:

- 1. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-19TKUJ.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the 1-19TKUJ.exe patch:
 - None.
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patches <u>after</u> installing the 1-19TKUJ.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-19TKUJ.exe patch:
 - None
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-19TKUJ.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Login must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	Date: 08-Nov-11	No.: RM391027

- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch file is done processing, when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Restart now or Reboot. (If you choose Restart/Reboot later, make sure you manually restart the server for changes to take effect.)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-19TKUJ.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Date: 08-Nov-11		No.: RM391028	
Subject: Patch(1-18TNUN) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Prepared by: T.	Satoh		
From: PP Tech Service Dept., 1st PP Tech Service Sect.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion Actio	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Servi	ce manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-18TNUN" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-18TNUN.exe	- JDF settings are not honored in CWS Job Properties in some
	languages.

Before installing 1-18TNUN.exe:

- 1. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-18TNUN.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the 1-18TNUN.exe patch:
 - None.
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patches <u>after</u> installing the 1-18TNUN.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-18TNUN.exe patch:
 - None
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-18TNUN.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Login must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

|--|

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	Date: 08-Nov-11	No.: RM391028
----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch file is done processing, when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose Restart/Reboot later, make sure you manually restart the server for changes to take effect.)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-18TNUN.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)			Date	e: 08-Nov-11	No.: RM391029
Subject: Patch(1-1C4KPU) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		n	Prepared by: T.	Satoh	
From: PP Tech Service Dept., 1st PP Tech Service Sect.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Reduct Safety	Part info	ormat al it/rec	tion Actio	n required ce manual revision fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1C4KPU" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1C4KPU.exe	- Patch to address duplex printing issue with PCL5 data.

Before installing 1-1C4KPU.exe:

- 1. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1C4KPU.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the 1-1C4KPU.exe patch:
 - None.
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patches <u>after</u> installing the 1-1C4KPU.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1C4KPU.exe patch:
 - 1-1ALVU7.exe
 - 1-1AKZ0Y.exe
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1C4KPU.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Login must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	Date: 08-Nov-11	No.: RM391029

- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch file is done processing, when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Restart Fiery Service. (If you choose Restart/Reboot later, make sure you manually restart the server for changes to take effect.)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1C4KPU.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)			Date	e: 08-Nov-11	No.: RM391030
Subject: Patch(1-1BWW1M) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Prepared by: T. S	Satoh		
From: PP Tech Service Dept., 1st PP Tech Service Sect.					
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormat al it/rec	tion Action Servic eive Retro	n required ce manual revision fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1BWW1M" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1BWW1M.exe	 Not all pages of a particular Impose job are printed.
	- The raster from a particular PDF file is missing some graphics.

Before installing 1-1BWW1M.exe:

- 1. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1BWW1M.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the 1-1BWW1M.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patches <u>after</u> installing the 1-1BWW1M.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1BWW1M.exe patch:
 - 1-1ALVU7.exe
 - 1-1AKZ0Y.exe
 - 1-1C4KPU.exe
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1BWW1M.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Login must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.

RICOHTechnical BulletinPAGE: 2/2Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)Date: 08-Nov-11No.: RM391030

- c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch file is done processing, when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Restart Fiery Service. (If you choose Restart/Reboot later, make sure you manually restart the server for changes to take effect.)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1BWW1M.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41) Da			Date	e: 08-Nov-11	No.: RM391031
Subject: Patch(1-1AR0DS) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Prepared by: T. S	Satoh		
From: PP Tech Service Dept., 1st PP Tech Service Sect.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting Mechanical	Part info	ormat al	tion Action	n required
	Paper path Product Safety	☐ Transm ☐ Other (it/rec	eive	fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1AR0DS" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1AR0DS.exe	- A patch to move pagefile.sys to E drive to prevent Disk Full errors

Before installing 1-1AR0DS.exe:

- 1. This patch is exclusive. It must be installed by itself, and the server must be rebooted once. After that, other patches may be applied to the server
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1AR0DS.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1A65JQ.exe
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the 1-1AR0DS.exe patch:
 - None.
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patches <u>after</u> installing the 1-1AR0DS.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1AR0DS.exe patch:
 - 1-19SKCJ.exe
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1AR0DS.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Login must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	Date: 08-Nov-11	No.: RM391031

- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch file is done processing, when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Restart Fiery Service. (If you choose Restart/Reboot later, make sure you manually restart the server for changes to take effect.)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1AR0DS.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)			Date	e: 08-Nov-11	No.: RM391032
Subject: Patch(1-1AHNDI) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		1	Prepared by: T. S	Satoh	
From: PP Tech Service Dept., 1st PP Tech Service Sect.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	ormat	tion Action	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Servi	ce manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1AHNDI" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1AHNDI.exe	-Cannot select the input tray with Force Print.
	-PaperWeight3 is not displayed correctly in Command WorkStation Consumables.
	-An improvement to collation functionality.
	-Paper Catalog setting is not reflected correctly.

Before installing 1-1AHNDI.exe:

- 1. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1AHNDI.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the 1-1AHNDI.exe patch:
 - None.
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patches <u>after</u> installing the 1-1AHNDI.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1AHNDI.exe patch:
 - 1-19ZBZO.exe(for E-81)
 - 1-1AB0DI.exe
 - 1-1AFWRL.exe
 - 1-1B22VE.exe
 - 1-1B316S.exe(for E-81)
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

Patch installation instructions

1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	Date: 08-Nov-11	No.: RM391032
----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 2. Execute 1-1AHNDI.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader

- a. Login must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch file is done processing, when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose Restart/Reboot later, make sure you manually restart the server for changes to take effect.)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1AHNDI.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)			Date	e: 16-Nov-11	No.: RM391033
Subject: Patch(1-1B95EA) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Prepared by: [•]	T. Satoh		
From: PP Tech Service Dept., 1st PP Tech Service Sect.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion 🗌 Ac	tion required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Se	ervice manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Re	etrofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1B95EA" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1B95EA.exe	- With Adobe Print Engine Preferred selected, Gray and black, RGB
	using text or graphics also applies to the image.

Before installing 1-1B95EA.exe:

- 1. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1B95EA.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1A65JQ.exe
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the 1-1B95EA.exe patch:
 - None.
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patches <u>after</u> installing the 1-1B95EA.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1B95EA.exe patch:
 - 1-1AY63D.exe
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1B95EA.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Login must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	Date: 16-Nov-11	No.: RM391033

- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch file is done processing, when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose Restart/Reboot later, make sure you manually restart the server for changes to take effect.)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1B95EA.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)			Dat	e: 16-Nov-11	No.: RM391034
Subject: Patch(1-1C4JGP) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)			Prepared by: T. S	Satoh	
From: PP Tech Service Dept., 1st PP Tech Service Sect.					
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	☐ Part info ☐ Electric ☐ Transm ⊠ Other (ormat al nit/rec	tion Action Service eive Retro	n required ce manual revision fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1C4JGP" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1C4JGP.exe	- The Fiery service stops when a particular PDF file is processed.

Before installing 1-1C4JGP.exe:

- 1. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1C4JGP.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1BWW1M.exe
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the 1-1C4JGP.exe patch:
 - None.
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patches <u>after</u> installing the 1-1C4JGP.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1C4JGP.exe patch:
 - None
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1C4JGP.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Login must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	Date: 16-Nov-11	No.: RM391034

- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch file is done processing, when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose Restart/Reboot later, make sure you manually restart the server for changes to take effect.)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1C4JGP.
Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Date: 16-Nov-11		No.: RM391035	
Subject: Patch(1-1CIQFC) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		1	Prepared by: T.	Satoh	
From: PP Tech Service Dept., 1st PP Tech Service Sect.					
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormai al iit/rec	tion Actio	n required ce manual revision ofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1CIQFC" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1CIQFC.exe	- SC919 occurs when printing consecutively with a custom size.

Before installing 1-1CIQFC.exe:

- 1. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1CIQFC.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the 1-1CIQFC.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patches <u>after</u> installing the 1-1CIQFC.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1CIQFC.exe patch:
 - None
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1CIQFC.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Login must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

D	14		ы

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	Date: 16-Nov-11	No.: RM391035
----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch file is done processing, when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose Restart/Reboot later, make sure you manually restart the server for changes to take effect.)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1CIQFC.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Date: 16-Nov-11		No.: RM391036	
Subject: Patch(1-1C7X0W) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		n	Prepared by: T. S	Satoh	
From: PP Tech Service Dept., 1st PP Tech Service Sect.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	ormat	tion Action	n required
			ai it/roc		fit information
	Product Safety	Other (10100)	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1C7X0W" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1C7X0W.exe	- Service Call SC997 occurs when a particular job is printed through
	the printer driver.

Before installing 1-1C7X0W.exe:

- 1. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1C7X0W.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1AHNDI.exe
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the 1-1C7X0W.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patches <u>after</u> installing the 1-1C7X0W.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1C7X0W.exe patch:
 - 1-1AB0DI.exe
 - 1-1AFWRL.exe
 - 1-1B22VE.exe
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1C7X0W.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Login must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.

RICOH Technical Bulletin PAGE: 2/2

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	Date: 16-Nov-11	No.: RM391036
----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch file is done processing, when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose Restart/Reboot later, make sure you manually restart the server for changes to take effect.)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1C7X0W.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Date: 16-Nov-11		No.: RM391037	
Subject: Patch(1-1CM9IP) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		I	Prepared by: T.	Satoh	
From: PP Tech S	From: PP Tech Service Dept., 1st PP Tech Service Sect.				
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Actio	n required
1	Mechanical	Electric	al	Serv	ice manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	ofit information
1	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1CM9IP" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1CM9IP.exe	- Service Call SC919 may occur when many jobs are printed while the
	engine is in Energy Save mode.

Before installing 1-1CM9IP.exe:

- 1. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1CM9IP.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the 1-1CM9IP.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patches <u>after</u> installing the 1-1CM9IP.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1CM9IP.exe patch:
 - None.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1CM9IP.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Login must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	Date: 16-Nov-11	No.: RM391037
----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch file is done processing, when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose Restart/Reboot later, make sure you manually restart the server for changes to take effect.)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1CM9IP.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)			Dat	e: 23-Nov-11	No.: RM391038
Subject: Patch(1-1CW7DY) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		m	Prepared by: T.	Satoh	
From: 1st PP Tech Service Sect. PP Tech Service Dept.,					
Classification:	Troubleshooting Mechanical	Part info	ormai al	tion Actio	n required ce manual revision
	Paper path Product Safety	∐ Transm ⊠ Other (it/rec	eive ∐ Retro)	ofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1CW7DY" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1CW7DY.exe	- A restart message (SC919) appears on the engine LCD when
	particular jobs are printed.

Before installing 1-1CW7DY.exe:

- 1. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1CW7DY.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the 1-1CW7DY.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patches <u>after</u> installing the 1-1CW7DY.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1CW7DY.exe patch:
 - None.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1CW7DY.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Login must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

D	14		ы

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	Date: 23-Nov-11	No.: RM391038
----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch file is done processing, when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose Restart/Reboot later, make sure you manually restart the server for changes to take effect.)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1CW7DY.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Dat			e: 29-Feb-	-12	No.: RM391040	
Subject: PLP3 Patch release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Prepared	d by: T. S	Satoh		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Section					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion	Action	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al		Servic	e manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive	Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()		

This RTB has been issued to announce the release note for PLP3 (Post Launching Patch 3) for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41).

Table of contents:

- About this Post Launching Patch
- Issues addressed with the PLP3
- Preparation
- Patch installation instructions.

About this Post Launching Patch

Files included in this release			
File name File size			
M3917801.exe	66.3 MB		

Product name

Pro C901-C901S E-41 EXP (Except China model) Pro C901-C901S E-81 EXP

Notes:

- The prerequisite for installing the PLP3(1-1DPQMC) is PLP2(1-19Z4WM).
- PLP3 will rewrite all patches released after the release of PLP2.
- The final configuration will be as follows:
 - System software Version 1.0 + PLP2 + Misc. patches released after PLP2 + PLP3
 - Or
 - System software Version 1.0 + PLP1(1-1943RY.exe)
 - + PLP2 + Misc. patches released after PLP2+ PLP3
- If you wish to reinstall the system, install the patches as follows:
 - System software Ver1.0 + PLP2 + PLP3
- Unzipping M3917801.exe (for E-41) and M3927745.exe (for E-81) will both result in saving the same **1-1DPQMC.exe**.

Issues addressed with the PLP3

This PLP3 addresses the following defects not necessarily in the order approved:

Patch ID Short Description

- 1-1A6MWO If B5 size data is imposed and printed on B4 size paper, the Configuration Page is printed on B5 size paper.
- 1-1A65JQ A patch to correct a System Updates issue.
- 1-1AGGDJ An archived folder name is not reflected from an original file name.
- 1-1AKW9E PostScript error occurs when staple 2 at center has been selected.
- 1-1ARGDF When APPE is used, white lines or white rectangular boxes appear in the transparent regions. 1-1AY63D The Fiery service stops when a particular file is printed from Image Viewer.
- 1-1A4C9S Unexpected screening of graphic objects in 200 dot + fine text at 600 DPI

Technical Bulletin

PAGE: 2/4

Model: Ar	Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date: 29-Feb-12 No.: RM391040				
1-1B22VE	A sample print is printed for a second job while	a previous sample print j	ob is being processed.		
1-1AKAK4	PostScript error occurs when a particular job	is processed.	D		
1-1AGGD2	Scaling is not applied when the same Scale te	mplate is used within Job	Properties and		
	Impose.				
1-1AS6PE	Fiery service stops when Ripping specific da	ta.			
1-1AJE2B	PS data are classified as PCL.				
1-1A4Y1T	If Tray Association is executed during printing,	Paper Catalog setting of	Tray is removed.		
1-1BLV1L	VDP jobs are not imposed correctly with Cor	nmand WorkStation 5.			
1-1ALVU7	Images in a particular job are not printed when	Cache PDF and PS object	ts is ON.		
1-1BQ9RF	An extra white line appears in a particular job	o's raster			
1-1AFWRL	1)Paper Catalog assigned to Perfect Binder	Interposer Tray is remove	d.		
	2)No warning is displayed when the controlle	er has too many jobs and o	can no longer accept		
	new jobs.	<i></i>			
1-1BIA8W	Operating System Updates should not be co	nfigurable in Fiery Configu	ure.		
1-19TKUJ	When a JDF agent (such as EFI Printsmith or I	Pace) is set to receive FJL	OF Job Status Signals,		
	releasing a job to print will cause Fiery JDF to	crash.			
1-1BWW1M	1)Not all pages of a particular Impose job are	e printed.			
	2) The raster from a particular PDF file is				
1-1BMI9D	A blank part of PDF data is garbled.				
1-1B316S	A shared printer is not displayed even if a vir	tual printer is added.			
1-1AHNDI	1)Cannot select the input tray with Force Priv	nt.			
	2)PaperWeight3 is not displayed correctly in	Command WorkStation C	onsumables.		
	3)An improvement to collation functionality.	- 11			
	4) Paper Catalog setting is not reflected corre	CIIY.	امعا		
I-TAJEUA	The gray background for some rows in a par	ticular Excel file is not prir	ited.		
	I ne print speed of the calibration page become	TIES SIOW.	ا المصيم بي الريد ب		
1-1892EA	with Adobe Frint Engine Preferred selected, C	aray and diack, RGB USIN(J lext of graphics also		
	The Fiery convice stope when a particular DC	E file is pressed			
	Ine riery service stops when a particular PL	ntain circumstances			
1-189268	Data and media rotation mismatch may occur	when Ouick Doc Margo	Paner Catalog and		
1-100000	Impose are used in combination	when where but werge, r	aper valaivy, and		
1-1C17LY	1)It takes long time to process a job when Pa	ner Catalon is set			
	2)Print speed decreases when Paper Catalo	n is set			
1-100069	The Fiery service stops when a particular file	is printed			
1-1CENG2	PCL files are not printed correctly				
1-1CIQFC	SC919 occurs when printing consecutively w	ith the custom size			
1-1CM9IP	1)Service Call SC919 may occur when many in	obs are printed while the e	engine is in Energy		
	Save mode.		J		
	2)Fiery service stops when print VDP iob.				
1-1CW7DY	A restart message appears on the engine LC	D when particular jobs ar	e printed.		
	5 TT 5		•		
(The following	ng patches are not officially released on the I	Firmware Download Cen	iter.)		
1-1CGRM9	Change the thresholds to be 5K Offline and 3	3K Online.	-		
1-1AR0DS	A patch to move pagefile.sys to E drive to pro	event Disk Full errors.			
1-18TNUN	JDF settings are not honored in CWS Job Pr	operties in some language	es.		
1-1AB0DI	The controller crashes when SC621 occurs of	on the engine.			
1-1C7X0W	Service Call SC997 occurs when a particular	[,] job is printed through the	driver.		
1-1BJJWP	1)Color adjustment changes in ImageViewer a	re lost when a job is printe	ed after the number of		
	copies is changed.				
	2)When the number of copies of a processed	I job is changed, the job is	s reprocessed before		
1-1DEZFS	Insufficiencies in the new shifting behavior fe	ature request.			
1-19ZBZO	With German Command WorkStation 5, Perfect	ot Binder Interposer is liste	ed in the Cover Source		
	menu.				
1-1AKZ0Y	A particular PCL file is not printed correctly.				
1-1C7X0B	PaperWeight7 cannot be chosen for the cove	er of Perfect Binder iob.			
	Patch to addross duploy printing issue with E	PCI 5 data			

1-1C4KPU Patch to address duplex printing issue with PCL5 data.



Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)

Date: 29-Feb-12

No.: RM391040

Preparation

Before installing PLP3(1-1DPQMC.exe)

- 1. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the PLP3 is installed: • PLP2(1-19Z4WM.exe)
- 2. Do NOT install any of the following patches after installing the PLP3:
- •1-1A65JQ.exe (E-41 only)
- •1-19TKUJ.exe •1-1A6MWO.exe 1-19ZBZO.exe (E-81 only) •1-1AB0DI.exe •1-1AGGDJ.exe •1-1AKAK4.exe •1-1AFWRL.exe 1-1AKW9E.exe 1-1AKZ0Y.exe 1-1AGGD2.exe •1-1AJE2B.exe •1-1ARGDF.exe •1-1A4C9S.exe •1-1ALVU7.exe •1-1B22VE.exe •1-1A4Y1T.exe •1-1AY63D.exe •1-1B95EA.exe 1-1BLV1L.exe 1-1AR0DS.exe (E-41 only) •1-1B316S.exe (E-81 only) •1-1BIA8W.exe •1-1BQ9RF.exe •1-1AHNDI.exe •1-1C4KPU.exe •1-1C7X0W.exe •1-1BWW1M.exe •1-1C4JGP.exe 1-1CENG2.exe(E-41 only) 1-1BMI9D.exe 1-1CIQFC.exe •1-1C17LY.exe •1-1BNLJW.exe •1-1C7X0B.exe •1-1CM9IP.exe •1-1BS368.exe •1-1CW7DY.exe •1-1CGRM9.exe 1-1CQCG9.exe 1-1BJJWP.exe 1-1DEZFS.exe •1-18TNUN.exe
- 1-19SKCJ.exe (E-41 only)

3. The system will have to be reinstalled if any of the patches listed in #2 is installed after installing the PLP3.

Technical Bulletin

PAGE: 4/4

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)

Date: 29-Feb-12

No.: RM391040

Patch installation instructions

RICOH

1. Unzip M3917801.exe (for E-41) or M3927745.exe (for E-81) and save 1-1DPQMC.exe.

2.Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.

3.Execute 1-1DPQMC.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.

4.Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader

a.Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.

b.Password is the Fiery administrator login password.

c.Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

5.Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

6.After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot.

7. The system will automatically reboot for its first time. (While the system reboots the LCD panel of the Fiery printer controller displays "Starting up".)

8. The system will automatically reboot for its second time. (While the system reboots, the LCD panel of the Fiery printer controller displays "Starting up". After the second reboot, the LCD panel displays the server name.)

9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.

10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1DPQMC.

* Although dependent on the network environment, it will take approx 13min to reboot the system twice in step 5.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 02-Mar-12	No.: RM391039	
Subject: Patch(1-1D471U) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: Ta	kahiro Satoh		
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting Hechanical Paper path Product Safety	Part info Electric Transm	ormat al iit/rec	tion Actio	on required ice manual revision ofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1D471U" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1D471U.exe	 A patch to improve fine lines when Text and Graphics Quality is Best.

Before installing 1-1D471U.exe:

- 1. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1D471U.exe patch is installed:
 - None
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the 1-1D471U.exe patch:
 - None.
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patches <u>after</u> installing the 1-1D471U.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1D471U.exe patch:
 - None.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1D471U.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

R		0	Н

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 02-Mar-12	No.: RM391039
--	-----------------	---------------

5. After the patch file is done processing, when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Restart Fiery Service. (*If you choose Restart/Reboot later, make sure you manually restart the server for changes to take effect.*)

- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1D471U**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41) Dat			Date	e: 19-Mar-12	No.: RM391041
Subject: Patch(1-1CYIP2) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)			Prepared by: T.	Satoh	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	ormat	tion Actio	on required
			ai hit/rec		ofit information
	Product Safety	☐ Hansin	10100)	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1CYIP2" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1CYIP2.exe	- Specified pages are not printed correctly when a print range of
	RIPped data is specified.

Before installing 1-1CYIP2.exe:

- 1. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1CYIP2.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the 1-1CYIP2.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. Do NOT install any of the following patches after installing the 1-1CYIP2.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so before installing the 1-1CYIP2.exe patch:
 - None.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1CYIP2.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Login must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	Date: 19-Ma	ar-12	No.: R	M391041	
	-		-		

- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch file is done processing, when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose Restart/Reboot later, make sure you manually restart the server for changes to take effect.)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1CYIP2.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1	.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	e: 19-Mar-12	No.: RM391042		
Subject: Patch(Softwa EFI(E-	1-1CZOMJ) release note are Version 1.0 for Aries-F 41)	Prepared by: T.	Satoh		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting Mechanical	Part info	orma al	tion Actio	on required rice manual revision
Paper pathProduct Safety		☐ Transm ⊠ Other (iit/rec	eive 🗌 Retr	ofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1CZOMJ" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1CZOMJ.exe	- A patch to improve fine lines when Text and Graphics Quality is
	Best.

Before installing 1-1CZOMJ.exe:

- 1. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1CZOMJ.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the 1-1CZOMJ.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. Do NOT install any of the following patches after installing the 1-1CZOMJ.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so before installing the 1-1CZOMJ.exe patch:
 - None.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1CZOMJ.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Login must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be either the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	Date: 19-Mar-12	No.: RM391042	

- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch file is done processing, when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose Restart/Reboot later, make sure you manually restart the server for changes to take effect.)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1CZOMJ.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1	.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	e: 19-Mar-12	2	No.: RM391043		
Subject: Patch(Softwa EFI(E-	Prepared b	ру: Т. S	Satoh			
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.				
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion] Actior	required
Mechanical Electrica		al] Servic	e manual revision	
Paper path Transmit				eive 🗌] Retro	it information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()		

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1D642B" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1D642B.exe	- One part is printed by color though it is a separation data when print
	from InDesign CS5.

Before installing 1-1D642B.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing 1-1D642B.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1D642B.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the 1-1D642B.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the 1-1D642B.exe patch:
 - 1-1C4JGP.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1D642B.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Fechnical B ulletin	
----------------------------	--

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)				Date:	19-	Mar	-12	N	o.: RM391043	3		
												-

- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1D642B.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1	.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	e: 19-Mar-12		No.: RM391044		
Subject: Patch(Softwa EFI(E-	1-1D24XQ) release note f tre Version 1.0 for Aries-F 41)	Prepared by	ν: Τ. S	Satoh		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servio	ce Dept.				
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	orma	tion	Action	required
	Mechanical Electrica		al		Servic	e manual revision
Paper path Transmit/re				eive 🗌 I	Retrof	it information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()		

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1D24XQ" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1D24XQ.exe	- It takes long time to process a job when Paper Catalog is set.

Before installing 1-1D24XQ.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing 1-1D24XQ.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1D24XQ.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1D642B.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the 1-1D24XQ.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the 1-1D24XQ.exe patch:
 - 1-1C17LY.exe
 - 1-1C4JGP.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1D24XQ.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.

RICOH	Technical B	Technical Bulletin			
Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 E	FI(E-41)	Date: 19-Mar-12	No.: RM391044		

- c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1D24XQ.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1	.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	e: 19-Mar-12	No.: RM391045		
Subject: Patch(Softwa EFI(E-	1-1D83QT) release note f ire Version 1.0 for Aries-F 41)	Prepared by: T	. Satoh		
From: PP Solution	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part infe	orma	tion 🗌 Acti	on required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Ser	vice manual revision
Paper path Transmit/				eive 🗌 Ret	rofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1D83QT" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1D83QT.exe	- The Fiery service stops when certain jobs are printed with
	Composite overprint.

Before installing 1-1D83QT.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing 1-1D83QT.exe patch:
 - With the E-41 controller, an "Assertion Failed" message may occur with particular files that cause the HDD to fill up.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1D83QT.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1D642B.exe
 - 1-1D24XQ.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the 1-1D83QT.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the 1-1D83QT.exe patch:
 - 1-1CQCG9.exe
 - 1-1BMI9D.exe
 - 1-1CENG2.exe (E-41 EFIGSD only)
 - 1-1C4JGP.exe
 - 1-1BWW1M.exe
 - 1-1C4KPU.exe (E-41 EFIGSD and E-81 EFIGSD)
 - 1-1ALVU7.exe
 - 1-1ARGDF.exe
 - 1-1AKZ0Y.exe (E-41 EFIGSD only)

T echnical	Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	Date: 19-Mar-12	No.: RM391045

- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1D83QT.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1D83QT.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41) Dat			e: 19-Mar-12	No.: RM391046	
Subject: Patch(1-1DKF85) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Prepared by	/: T. Satoh		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormat al iit/rec	tion / /	Action required Service manual revision Retrofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1DKF85" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1DKF85.exe	- When APPE is used, white lines are appearing in the processed file.

Before installing 1-1DKF85.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing 1-1DKF85.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1DKF85.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the 1-1DKF85.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the 1-1DKF85.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1DKF85.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RICOH	Technical B	PAGE: 2/2	
Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Date: 19-Mar-12	No.: RM391046
E After the noteb i		mented by the Fierry P	latah Dawalaadar

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1DKF85.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 02-Apr-12	No.: RM391047	
Subject: Patch(1-1CAYYD) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: Tak	ahiro Satoh	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Classification:		tion Action Servio	n required ce manual revision	
	 □ Paper path □ Product Safety	 ☐ Transm ⊠ Other (iit/rec	eive	fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1CAYYD**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1CAYYD.exe	- A patch to improve collation functionality.

Before installing 1-1CAYYD.exe:

- 1. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1CAYYD.exe** patch is installed:
 - None
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the **1-1CAYYD.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patches <u>after</u> installing the **1-1CAYYD.exe** patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so <u>before</u> installing the **1-1CAYYD.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1CAYYD.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

R		0	Н

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date: 02-Apr-12 No.: RM391047

5. After the patch file is done processing, when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Restart Fiery Service. (*If you choose Restart/Reboot later, make sure you manually restart the server for changes to take effect.*)

- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1CAYYD.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Dat			Date	e: 02-Apr-12	No.: RM391048
Subject: Patch(1-1DU7VD) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: Ta	kahiro Satoh		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servie	ce Dept.			
Classification:	assification: Troubleshooting Part informat		tion Actio	n required	
1			ai		ce manual revision
1	Paper path		ilt/rec	eive 🗌 Hetro	ofit information
1	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1DU7VD**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1DU7VD.exe	- Insufficiencies in the new shifting behavior feature request.

Before installing 1-1DU7VD.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1DU7VD.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1DU7VD.exe** patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1DU7VD.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1DU7VD.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1DU7VD.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a) Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b) Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c) Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RIC	СОН	Technical B	PAGE: 2/2	
Model	: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E	-41)(CHN)	Date: 02-Apr-12	No.: RM391048
5.	After the patch is dow	nloaded, and when pr	ompted by the Fiery F	Patch Downloader.

- b. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1DU7VD**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 02-Apr-12	No.: RM391049	
Subject: Patch(1-1DECXV) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: Tak	kahiro Satoh	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification: Troubleshooting Part informa		orma al	tion Action Servio	n required ce manual revision	
	 □ Paper path □ Product Safety	 ☐ Transm ⊠ Other (iit/rec	eive	fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1DECXV**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1DECXV.exe	- A part of the image is replaced with gray while Adobe PDF Print
	Engine is selected.

Before installing 1-1DECXV.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1DECXV.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1DECXV.exe** patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1DECXV.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1DECXV.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1DECXV.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a) Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b) Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c) Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

	RI	СОН	PAGE: 2/2		
Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)		Date: 02-Apr-12	No.: RM391049		
	5	After the natch	is downloaded and when	prompted by the Fier	v Patch Downloader

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1DECXV**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 24-Apr-12	No.: RM391050	
Subject: Patch(1-1DGHQ5) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: Tal	kahiro Satoh	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:		Part inf	orma al	tion Action Servi	n required ce manual revision
	Paper path Product Safety	☐ Transm ⊠ Other (iit/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1DGHQ5**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1DGHQ5.exe	- Linear pattern on the print image while printing a job with Adobe
	PDF Print Engine Preferred set to On.

Before installing 1-1DGHQ5.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1DGHQ5.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1DGHQ5.exe** patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing **the 1-1DGHQ5.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1DGHQ5.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1DGHQ5.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.



Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 24-Apr-12	No.: RM391050
--	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1DGHQ5**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 24-Apr-12	No.: RM391051	
Subject: Patch(1-1EKUY9) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: Tak	ahiro Satoh	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Action	n required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	Servic	ce manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1EKUY9**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1EKUY9.exe	- Fiery service shuts down when reprinting a job while specifying a
	sheet range.

Before installing 1-1EKUY9.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1EKUY9.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1EKUY9.exe** patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1EKUY9.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1EKUY9.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1EKUY9.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)

RICOH	Technica	Technical Bulletin		
Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5	EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 24-Apr-12	No.: RM391051	

6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.

7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1EKUY9.**
Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 24-Apr-12	No.: RM391052	
Subject: Patch(1-1EKX4P) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: Ta	kahiro Satoh		
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	 Part info Electric Transm Other (ormai al iit/rec	tion Actio Servi eive Retro	n required ce manual revision ofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1EKX4P**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1EKX4P.exe	- Backup and Restore does not restore all items.

Before installing 1-1EKX4P.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1EKX4P.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1EKX4P.exe** patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1EKX4P.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1EKX4P.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1EKX4P.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)

RICOH	Technica	Technical Bulletin		
Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5	EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 24-Apr-12	No.: RM391052	

6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.

7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1EKX4P.**

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41) Date			e: 24-Apr-12	No.: RM391053	
Subject: Patch(1-1B0MG8) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)			Prepared by: T. S	Satoh	
From: PP Solution	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servio	ce Dept.			
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormat al it/rec	tion Action Servic eive Retro	n required ce manual revision fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1B0MG8" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1B0MG8.exe	- Feature enhancement to support saddle stitching of custom size
	paper for Plockmatic and Columbia.

Note:

Following system firmware needs to be applied together with this patch Aries-C1.5 Ver1.04 D0956091E

or

Aries-P1.5 Ver1.06 M0776091G

Specification

Supported feed direction:

SEF only (same as normal booklet stapling)

Supported custom size range for Plockmatic:

Width		Min	5.5inch (139.7mm)
	Max	13inch	(330.2mm)
Length	Min	7.17inc	ch (182mm)
		Max	19.2inch (487.7mm)
Supported	custom	size rar	nge for COLUMBIA:
Width		Min	7.17 inch (182.0mm)
		Max	13.0 inch (330.2mm)
Length		Min	10.12 inch (257.0mm)
		Max	19.20 inch (487.7mm)

Before installing 1-1B0MG8.exe:

1. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41) Date: 24-Apr-12 No.: RM391053

- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1B0MG8.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
- 3. Please read about the following known issues before installing the 1-1B0MG8.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. Do NOT install any of the following patches after installing the 1-1B0MG8.exe patch. If you must install any of the following patches, do so before installing the 1-1B0MG8.exe patch:
 - 1-1C7X0W.exe
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1B0MG8.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1B0MG8.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41) Date			e: 24-Apr-12	No.: RM391054	
Subject: Patch(1-1DOHLZ) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)			Prepared by: T.	Satoh	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormat al iit/rec	tion Action Servi eive Retro	n required ce manual revision fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1DOHLZ" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1DOHLZ.exe	- Patch to improve the connectivity between the controller and the
	engine.

Before installing 1-1DOHLZ.exe:

- 1. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1DOHLZ.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
- 2. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the 1-1DOHLZ.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the 1-1DOHLZ.exe patch:
 - 1-1AB0DI.exe
 - 1-1AFWRL.exe
 - 1-1B22VE.exe
 - 1-1C7X0W.exe
 - 1-1B0MG8.exe
- 3. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 4. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1DOHLZ.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41) Date: 24-Apr-12 No.: RM391054
--

- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1DOHLZ.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)			e: 24-Apr-12	No.: RM391055	
Subject: Patch(1-1CE42W) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)			Prepared by: T.	Satoh	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormai al it/rec	tion Actio	n required ce manual revision fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1CE42W" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1CE42W.exe	- The next job is not transmitted until the current job is printed out.

Before installing 1-1CE42W.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1CE42W.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1CE42W.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1D83QT.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1CE42W.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1CE42W.exe** patch:
 - 1-1DKF85.exe
 - 1-1CENG2.exe (E-41 EFIGSD only)
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1CE42W.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a) Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b) Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c) Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	Date: 24-Apr-12	No.: RM391055

- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1CE42W**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Date: 01-Jun-12		No.: RM391056	
Subject: Patch(1-1DP4WL) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		n	Prepared by: T.	Satoh	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	orma	tion Actio	n required
	Mechanical		al	∐ Serv	ice manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	ofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1DP4WL**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1DP4WL.exe	 A job disappears from print spooler of Windows7.
	 The printing stops in the middle of a large amount of printing from Port 9101.

Before installing 1-1DP4WL.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1DP4WL.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1DP4WL.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1DP4WL.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1DP4WL.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1DP4WL.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RICOH	
--------------	--

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	Date: 01-Jun-12	No.: RM391056
----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration
- 7. Verify page. that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1DP4WL**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)			Dat	e: 01-Jun-12	No.: RM391057
Subject: Patch(1-1DNZOF) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		n	Prepared by: T.	Satoh	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion 🗌 Actio	n required
	Mechanical Electrical		ectrical 🗌 Service manual re		ce manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	ofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1DNZOF**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1DNZOF.exe	- Backup and Restore does not restore "Enable Adobe PDF Print
	Engine (APPE) and Rip while Receiving = ON".

Before installing 1-1DNZOF.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1DNZOF.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1DNZOF.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1DNZOF.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1DNZOF.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1DNZOF.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	Date: 01-Jun-12	No.: RM391057
----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1DNZOF**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Date	e: 01-Jun-12	No.: RM391058	
Subject: Patch(1-1DTNC2) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		n	Prepared by: T.	Satoh	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion 🗌 Actio	n required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Servi	ce manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1DTNC2**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1DTNC2.exe	- Fiery service shuts down when reprinting a job while specifying a
	sheet range.

Before installing 1-1DTNC2.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing 1-1DTNC2.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1DTNC2.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1D83QT.exe
 - 1-1CE42W.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1DTNC2.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1DTNC2.exe** patch:
 - 1-1AKZ0Y.exe
 - 1-1ALVU7.exe
 - 1-1C4KPU.exe
 - 1-1CENG2.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1DTNC2.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	Date: 01-Jun-12	No.: RM391058
----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.

RICOH

- c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1DTNC2**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)			Dat	e: 01-Jun-12		No.: RM391059
Subject: Patch(1-1DE2YD) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		n	Prepared b	ру: т. s	Satoh	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.						
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion	Action	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al] Servic	e manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive] Retrof	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()		

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1DE2YD**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1DE2YD.exe	- Error popup is displayed when sending the job from one server to
	another using Send To option.

Before installing 1-1DE2YD.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing 1-1DE2YD.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1DE2YD.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1DE2YD.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1DE2YD.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1DE2YD.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RI	CO	Н
----	----	---

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	Date: 01-Jun-12	No.: RM391059
----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1DE2YD**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)			Dat	e: 01-Jun-12	2	No.: RM391060
Subject: Patch(1-1EEXYE) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)			Prepared I	by: т. s	Satoh	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.						
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	orma	tion	Actior	n required
	Mechanical Electrical] Servic	e manual revision	
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive	Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()		

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1EEXYE**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1EEXYE.exe	- The Fiery controller requests A4 SEF paper even though it is loaded.

Before installing 1-1EEXYE.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1EEXYE.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1EEXYE.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1EEXYE.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1EEXYE.exe** patch:
 - 1-1DOHLZ.exe
 - 1-1B0MG8.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1EEXYE.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	Date: 01-Jun-12	No.: RM391060
----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1EEXYE**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)			Date	e: 01-Jun-1	2	No.: RM391061
Subject: Patch(1-1EA705) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		l	Prepared	by: т. s	Satoh	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.						
Classification:	Classification: Troubleshooting		tion	Action	required	
	Mechanical Electrical		C] Servic	e manual revision	
	Paper path Transmit/red		it/rec	eive [Retrof	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()		

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1EA705**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1EA705.exe	- When APPE is selected, job goes to finisher shift tray instead of
	stacker tray.

Before installing 1-1EA705.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1EA705.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1EA705.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1EA705.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1EA705.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1EA705.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RI	CO	Н
----	----	---

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	Date: 01-Jun-12	No.: RM391061
----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1EA705**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)			Date	e: 01-Jun-1	2	No.: RM391062
Subject: Patch(1-1ER9RF) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Prepared	by: т. s	Satoh		
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.						
Classification:	Classification: Troubleshooting		tion	Action	n required	
	Mechanical Electrical		Γ] Servic	e manual revision	
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive	Retrof	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()		

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1ER9RF**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1ER9RF.exe	- Fiery service stops when print a particular PCL job.

Before installing 1-1ER9RF.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1ER9RF.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1ER9RF.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1D642B.exe
 - 1-1D24XQ.exe
 - 1-1D83QT.exe
 - 1-1DKF85.exe
 - 1-1CE42W.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1ER9RF.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1ER9RF.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1ER9RF.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	Date: 01-Jun-12	No.: RM391062
----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1ER9RF.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Date: 01-Jun-12		12	No.: RM391063	
Subject: Patch(1-1E4DZ9) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		I	Prepared	l by: т. s	Satoh	
From: PP Solution	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.				
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	ormat	tion	Action	n required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al		Servic	e manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive	Retrof	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()		

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1E4DZ9**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1E4DZ9.exe	- Output is wrong when a particular PCL file is printed.

Before installing 1-1E4DZ9.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1E4DZ9.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1E4DZ9.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1D83QT.exe
 - 1-1CE42W.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1E4DZ9.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1E4DZ9.exe** patch:
 - 1-1DTNC2.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1E4DZ9.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	Date: 01-Jun-12	No.: RM391063
----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1E4DZ9**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Date: 05-Jun-12		2	No.: RM391064	
Subject: Patch(1-1E647J) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)			Prepared	by: т. s	Satoh	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.				
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	orma [.]	tion	Action	required
	L Mechanical		al	I	Servic	e manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive	Retrof	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()		

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1E647J**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1E647J.exe	- Remove Association is not honored in Command WorkStation5.3.

Before installing 1-1E647J.exe:

- 1. Known limitations listed below, read before installing **1-1E647J.exe** patch:
 - The fix for **1-1E647J** is a two-part fix comprising (a) the **1-1E647J.exe** patch and (b) the new Fiery Utilities including Command WorkStation v5.3.1.32g. Both the patch and the new utilities must be installed to fix the issue.
 - The Remove Association button has, by design, been removed from the interface in Command WorkStation5.3 when it connects to the server.
 - On Mac OS X 10.6.7, the Remove Association button in the Tray Information window appears for one or two seconds while the Paper Catalog entries are being loaded. This behavior is by design.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1E647J.exe** patch is installed:
 - •1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1E647J.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1E647J.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1E647J.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	Date: 05-Jun-12	No.: RM391064
----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.

RICOH

- c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1E647J.**

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Date	e: 05-Jun-12	No.: RM391065	
Subject: Patch(1-1EM3I9) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)			Prepared by:	T. Satoh	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	e Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	ormat	tion 🗌 A	ction required
	Mechanical	Electric	al		ervice manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 R	etrofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1EM3I9" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1EM3I9.exe	- A print position slips off when set the paper insert.

Before installing 1-1EM3I9.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1EM3I9.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1EM3I9.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1D24XQ.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1EM3I9.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1EM3I9.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1EM3I9.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	Date: 05-Jun-12	No.: RM391065
----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1EM3I9**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41) Date		Date: 05-Jun-12		No.: RM391066		
Subject: Patch(1-1EHREG) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)		Prepared by	у: т. s	Satoh		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.				
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	orma	tion	Action	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al		Servic	e manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive	Retrof	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()		

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1EHREG**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1EHREG.exe	- RGB data goes through the CMYK workflow when Composite
	Overprint is enabled.

Before installing 1-1EHREG.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1EHREG.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1EHREG.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1EHREG.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1EHREG.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1EHREG.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RICOH	
--------------	--

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)	Date: 05-Jun-12	No.: RM391066
----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1EHREG.**

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1	.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)	HN) Date: 13-Jun-12 No.: RM39106		No.: RM391067	
Subject: Patch(1-1EKRVJ) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: Ta	kahiro Satoh		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion Action	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Servi	ce manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1EKRVJ**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1EKRVJ.exe	- An error popup is displayed when sending a job from one server to
	another using the Send To option.

Before installing 1-1EKRVJ. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1EKRVJ**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1EKRVJ**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1EKRVJ**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1EKRVJ**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1EKRVJ**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date: 13-Jun-12 No.: RM391067

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1EKRVJ**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1	.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)		Date	e: 13-Jun-12	No.: RM391068
Subject: Patch(1-1ES0K9) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: Ta	kahiro Satoh		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	ormat	tion Action	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Servi	ce manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1ES0K9**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1ES0K9.exe	- Brightness setting change cannot be saved with a job using APPE
	and device link profile.

Before installing 1-1ES0K9. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1ES0K9**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1ES0K9**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1ES0K9**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1ES0K9**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1ES0K9**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

Technical Bulletin

PAGE: 2/2

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date: 13-Jun-12 No.: RM391068

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1ES0K9**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1	.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)		Date	e: 13-Jun-12	No.: RM391069
Subject: Patch(1-1EMIUX) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: Ta	kahiro Satoh		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	orma	tion Actio	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Servi	ice manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	ofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1EMIUX**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1EMIUX.exe	- The Fiery service stops when a particular PDF file is processed.

Before installing 1-1EMIUX. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1EMIUX**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1EMIUX**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1EMIUX**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1EMIUX**.exe patch:
 - 1-1EKUY9.exe.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1EMIUX**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)

RICOH

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date: 13-Jun-12

B-Jun-12 No.: RM391069

6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.

7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1EMIUX**.
Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date		ate: 13-June-12		No.: RM391070		
Subject: Patch (1-1ES3M1) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Prepared	by: т. s	Satoh		
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.						
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion [Action	required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	[Servic	e manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive [Retrof	it information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()		

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1ES3M1.**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1ES3M1.exe	- Brightness setting change cannot be saved with a job using APPE
	and device link profile.

Before installing 1-1ES3M1.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1ES3M1**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1ES3M1**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch (es) after installing the **1-1ES3M1**.exe patches. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1ES3M1**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch, which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1ES3M1**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RICOH

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 13-June-12	No.: RM391070
-----------------------------------	------------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1ES3M1**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date		e: 02-Jul-12	No.: RM391071		
Subject: Patch (1-1EM3JQ) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Prepared by: T. S	Satoh	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting Mechanical	Part info	ormat al	tion Action	n required
	Paper path Product Safety	☐ Transm ☐ Other (it/rec	eive	fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1EM3JQ.**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1EM3JQ.exe	- An Invalid character error is displayed when special characters are
	used in the password for Scan to SMB.

Before installing 1-1EM3JQ.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing 1-1EM3JQ.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1EM3JQ**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1EM3JQ**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1EM3JQ**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1EM3JQ**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 02-Jul-12	No.: RM391071
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*). After the server reboot it will automatically restart second time.
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1EM3JQ**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Date	e: 23-Jul-12	No.: RM391072	
Subject: Patch (1-1EZIFT) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 I (E-41)		ı EFI	Prepared by: Miy	vuki Yoshikawa	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion Action	n required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	Servic	e manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1EZIFT**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1EZIFT.exe	- Booklet staple printing with the custom size cannot be done when a trimmer unit is installed.

Before installing 1-1EZIFT.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1EZIFT**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1EZIFT**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1EZIFT**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1EZIFT**.exe patch:
 - 1-1B0MG8.exe
 - 1-1DOHLZ.exe
 - 1-1EEXYE.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1EZIFT**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date	: 23-Jul-12 No.: RM391	072
--	------------------------	-----

- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1EZIFT**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date		e: 23-Jul-12	No.: RM391073		
Subject: Patch (1-1EGE66) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Prepared by: Mi	yuki Yoshikawa	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	ormat	tion Action	n required
			ai		
	Paper path Product Safety	\square Transm	iit/rec	eive 🔄 Retro)	tit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1EGE66**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1EGE66.exe	- When an Acrobat file is printed with Same as Source No Color
	Management, an internal error occurs.

Before installing 1-1EGE66.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing 1-1EGE66.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1EGE66**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1EGE66**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1EGE66**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1EGE66**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RICOH	
-------	--

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 23-Jul-12	No.: RM391073
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1EGE66**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date		e: 23-Jul-12	No.: RM391074		
Subject: Patch(1-1EMGEM) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: Ta	kahiro Satoh		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servio	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Actio	n required
	Paper path Product Safety	Transm	ai iit/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1EMGEM" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1EMGEM.exe	- When APPE is used, white lines are appearing in the processed file.

Before installing 1-1EMGEM. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1EMGEM**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1EMGEM**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1EMGEM**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1EMGEM**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1EMGEM**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RI	ICO	Н

Technical Bulletin	
--------------------	--

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 23-Jul-12	No.: RM391074
--	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1EMGEM**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date		e: 23-Jul-12	No.: RM391075		
Subject: Patch(1-1EMGFD) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: Ta	kahiro Satoh		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servie	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Action	n required
	🔲 Mechanical	Electric	al	Servic	ce manual revision
	🗌 Paper path	🗌 Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1EMGFD**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1EMGFD.exe	- A blank part of a PDF job is garbled in the raster.

Before installing 1-1EMGFD. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1EMGFD**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1EMGFD**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1EMGFD**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1EMGFD**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1EMGFD**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)

RICOH	Technical B	Technical Bulletin		
Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5	EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 23-Jul-12	No.: RM391075	

6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.

7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1EMGFD**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date		e: 23-Jul-12	No.: RM391076		
Subject: Patch(1-1F748B) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: Ta	akahiro Satoh		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	ormai al	tion Actic	on required ice manual revision
	Paper path Product Safety	\square Transm \square Other (iit/rec	eive ∐ Retro)	ofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1F748B" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1F748B.exe	- A print position slips off when set the paper insert.

Before installing 1-1F748B. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1F748B**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1F748B**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1F748B**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1F748B**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1F748B**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.



Technical Bulletin

PAGE: 2/2

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 23-Jul-12

No.: RM391076

7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1F748B.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Date	e: 23-Jul-12	No.: RM391077
Subject: Patch(1-1EY3IG) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: Ta	kahiro Satoh		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Action	ו required
1	Mechanical Electrical		al	Servio	ce manual revision
1	Paper path Transmit/rec		eive 🗌 Retro	fit information	
1	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1EY3IG" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1EY3IG.exe	- Feature enhancement to support saddle stitching of custom size
	paper for Plockmatic and Columbia.

Note:

Following system firmware needs to be applied together with this patch Aries-C1.5 Ver1.04 D0956091E or newer

or

Aries-P1.5 Ver1.06 M0776091G or newer

Specification

Supported feed direction:

SEF only (same as normal booklet stapling)

Supported custom size range for Plockmatic:

Width	Min	5.5inch (139.7mm)
	Max	13inch (330.2mm)
Length	Min	7.17inch (182mm)
	Max	19.2inch (487.7mm)
Supported custom	size rar	nge for COLUMBIA:
Width	Min	7.17 inch (182.0mm)
	Max	13.0 inch (330.2mm)
Length	Min	10.12 inch (257.0mm)
	Max	19.20 inch (487.7mm)

Before installing 1-1EY3IG. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing 1-1EY3IG.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1EY3IG**.exe patch is installed:

•

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 23-Jul-12

- 1-1CAYYD.exe.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1EY3IG**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1EY3IG**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1EY3IG**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1EY3IG**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Dat			e: 23-Jul-12	No.: RM391078	
Subject: Patch(1-1EXKZT) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: Ta	kahiro Satoh	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servie	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Action	n required
	Mechanical Electrical		al	Servic	ce manual revision
	Paper path Transmit/rec		eive 🗌 Retro	fit information	
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1EXKZT**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1EXKZT.exe	- The Fiery controller requests A4 SEF paper even though it is loaded.

Before installing 1-1EXKZT. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1EXKZT**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1EXKZT**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1CAYYD.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1EXKZT**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1EXKZT**.exe patch:
 - 1-1EY3IG.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1EXKZT.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)

RICOH	Technical B	Technical Bulletin			
Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5	5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 23-Jul-12	No.: RM391078		

6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.

7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1EXKZT**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Da			Date	e: 23-Jul-12	No.: RM391079
Subject: Patch(1-1FB1YQ) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		n	Prepared by: Ta	akahiro Satoh	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Actio	on required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Serv	rice manual revision
	Paper path Transmit/red		iit/rec	eive 🗌 Retr	ofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FB1YQ**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FB1YQ.exe	- PostScript error occurs when a particular job is processed.

Before installing 1-1FB1YQ. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1FB1YQ**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FB1YQ**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1FB1YQ**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1FB1YQ**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1FB1YQ.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. ogon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery admiLnistrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)

RICOH	Technical B	echnical B ulletin		
Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5	EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 23-Jul-12	No.: RM391079	

6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.

7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1FB1YQ**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Dat			e: 23-Jul-12	No.: RM391080	
Subject: Patch(1-1FCGBH) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: Tal	kahiro Satoh		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servio	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Action	n required
Mechanical Electrical		al		ce manual revision	
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FCGBH**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FCGBH.exe	- Scaling is not applied when the same Scale template is used within
	Job Properties and Impose.

Before installing 1-1FCGBH. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1FCGBH**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FCGBH**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1FCGBH**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1FCGBH**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1FCGBH**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

R	IC	Ο	Н

Technical Bulletin	
--------------------	--

Date: 23-Jul-12	No.: RM391080
	Date: 23-Jul-12

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1FCGBH**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date		Date	e: 23-Jul-12	No.: RM391081	
Subject: Patch(1-1FB1XX) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: Ta	kahiro Satoh		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Actio	n required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Servi	ce manual revision
	🗌 Paper path	Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	ofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FB1XX**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FB1XX.exe	- A sample print is printed for a second job while a previous sample
	print job is being processed.

Before installing 1-1FB1XX. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1FB1XX**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FB1XX**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1CAYYD.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1FB1XX**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1FB1XX**.exe patch:
 - 1-1EY3IG.exe
 - 1-1EXKZT.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1FB1XX**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

R	IC	Ο	Н

Technical E	Bulletin
-------------	----------

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 23-Jul-12	No.: RM391081
--	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1FB1XX**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Dat	e: 10-Aug-12	No.: RM391082	
Subject: Patch Softwa (E-41)	(1-1F1VVO) release note tre Version 1.0 for Aries-F	for Syster 1.5/C1.5	n EFI	Prepared by: M	iyuki Yoshikawa
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion Actio	on required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Serv	rice manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retr	ofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1F1VVO**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1F1VVO.exe	- In spite of APPE ON, the line of illustrations is drawn onto a
	photographic Image.

Before installing 1-1F1VVO.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1F1VVO**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1F1VVO**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1D642B.exe
 - 1-1D24XQ.exe
 - 1-1D83QT.exe
 - 1-1CE42W.exe
 - 1-1DE2YD.exe
 - 1-1DP4WL.exe
 - 1-1ES3M1.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1F1VVO**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1F1VVO**.exe patch:
 - 1-1DTNC2.exe
 - 1-1E4DZ9.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

Patch installation instructions

1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.

	T echnical	B ulletin
--	-------------------	------------------

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 10-Aug-12	No.: RM391082
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 2. Execute **1-1F1VVO**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1F1VVO**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Date: 16-Aug-12		No.: RM391083	
Subject: Patch Softwa (E-41)	(1-1FB205) release note t tre Version 1.0 for Aries-F	for Systen P1.5/C1.5	n EFI	Prepared by: Mi	yuki Yoshikawa
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion 🗌 Actio	n required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Servi	ce manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FB205**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FB205.exe	- PS error occurs when print from PS driver on Port9101 in reverse
	order.

Before installing 1-1FB205.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1FB205**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FB205**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1D642B.exe
 - 1-1D24XQ.exe
 - 1-1D83QT.exe
 - 1-1E647J.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1FB205**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1FB205**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1FB205**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 16-Aug-12	No.: RM391083
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1FB205**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 23-Aug-12	No.: RM391084	
Subject: Patch(1-1FDRE7) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: Mi	yuki Yoshikawa	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormai al it/rec	tion Action Servineive Retro	n required ce manual revision fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FDRE7**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FDRE7.exe	- VDP jobs are not imposed correctly with Command WorkStation 5.

Before installing 1-1FDRE7. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1FDRE7**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FDRE7**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1FDRE7**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1FDRE7**.exe patch:
 - 1-1FCGBH.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1FDRE7.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)

RICOH	Technical B	PAGE: 2/2	
Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5	EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 23-Aug-12	No.: RM391084

6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.

7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1FDRE7**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 23-Aug-12	No.: RM391085	
Subject: Patch(1-1F747O) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: I	Miyuki Yoshikawa	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part inf Electric Transm	ormai al iit/rec	tion Ac Se eive Re	tion required rvice manual revision trofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1F747O**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1F747O.exe	- Remove Association is displayed in Command WorkStation5.3.

Before installing 1-1F747O. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1F747O**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1F747O**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1F747O**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1F747O**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1F747O**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)

RICOH I

Fechnical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date: 23-Aug-12 No.: RM391085

6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.

7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1F747O**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 23-Aug-1	2	No.: RM391086	
Subject: Patch(1-1FJ2OL) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)			Prepared I	by: Miy	vuki Yoshikawa	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.				
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	orma [:] al iit/rec	tion [cive [)	Action Servic Retrof	n required ce manual revision fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FJ2OL**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FJ2OL.exe	- The gray background for some rows in a particular Excel file is not
	printed.

Before installing 1-1FJ2OL. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1FJ2OL**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FJ2OL**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1CAYYD.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1FJ2OL**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1FJ2OL**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1FJ2OL**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

R	1	n	ы

Technical Bulletin	
--------------------	--

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 23-Aug-12	No.: RM391086
--	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1FJ2OL**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1	.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)		Date	e: 23-Aug-12	No.: RM391087
Subject: Patch(1-1FCH6D) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		n	Prepared by: Mi	yuki Yoshikawa	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	orma al	tion Action Servi	n required ce manual revision
	Paper path Product Safety	☐ Transm ⊠ Other (iit/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FCH6D**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FCH6D.exe	- The controller crashes when SC621 occurs on the engine.

Before installing 1-1FCH6D. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1FCH6D**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FCH6D**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1CAYYD.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1FCH6D**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1FCH6D**.exe patch:
 - 1-1EY3IG.exe
 - 1-1EXKZT.exe
 - 1-1FB1XX.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1FCH6D.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RI	ICO	Н

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 23-Aug-12	No.: RM391087
--	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1FCH6D**.
Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 23-Aug-12	No.: RM391088	
Subject: Patch(1-1FM75K) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		า	Prepared by: M	liyuki Yoshikawa	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion 🗌 Acti	on required
1	🔲 Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Ser	vice manual revision
1	🗌 Paper path	Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 Ret	ofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FM75K**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FM75K.exe	- When an Acrobat file is printed with Same as Source No Color
	Management, an internal error occurs.

Before installing 1-1FM75K. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing 1-1FM75K.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FM75K**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1FM75K**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1FM75K**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1FM75K.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

D	1	n	ы

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 23-Aug-12	No.: RM391088
--	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1FM75K**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 23-Aug-12	No.: RM391089	
Subject: Patch(1-1FDO2L) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: Mi	yuki Yoshikawa		
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part inf Electric Transm	ormat al iit/rec	tion Actio	n required ce manual revision ofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FDO2L**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FDO2L.exe	- Operating System Updates should not be configurable in Fiery
	Configure.

Before installing 1-1FDO2L. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing 1-1FDO2L.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FDO2L**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1FDO2L**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1FDO2L**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1FDO2L**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RI	ICO	Н

Technical Bulletin	
--------------------	--

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 23-Aug-12	No.: RM391089
--	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1FDO2L**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 23-Aug-12	No.: RM391090	
Subject: Patch(1-1FFZNW) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: Mi	yuki Yoshikawa		
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion Action	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Servi	ce manual revision
1	Paper path	🗌 Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
1	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FFZNW**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FFZNW.exe	- When a JDF agent (such as EFI Printsmith or Pace) is set to receive
	JDF to crash.

Before installing 1-1FFZNW. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1FFZNW**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FFZNW**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1FFZNW**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1FFZNW**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1FFZNW**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RI	CO	Н

Fechnical Bulletin	
--------------------	--

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date: 23-Aug-12 No.: RM391090

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1FFZNW**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 23-Aug-12	No.: RM391091	
Subject: Patch(1-1FFZOM) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: N	1iyuki Yoshikawa		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servie	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Act	on required
	Mechanical Electrical		🗌 Ser	vice manual revision	
	Paper path Transmit/rec		eive 🗌 Ret	rofit information	
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FFZOM**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FFZOM.exe	- JDF settings are not honored in CWS Job Properties in some
	languages.

Before installing 1-1FFZOM. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1FFZOM**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FFZOM**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1FFZOM**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1FFZOM**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1FFZOM**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RI	CO	Н

Fechnical B ulletin	
----------------------------	--

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date: 23-Aug-12 No.: RM391091

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1FFZOM**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 23-Aug-12	No.: RM391092	
Subject: Patch(1-1FCGCX) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: M	iyuki Yoshikawa		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Actio	on required
	Mechanical Electrical		Serv	vice manual revision	
	Paper path Transmit/rec		iit/rec	eive 🗌 Retr	ofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FCGCX**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FCGCX.exe	- PostScript data are classified as PCL.

Before installing 1-1FCGCX. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1FCGCX**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FCGCX**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1FCGCX**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1FCGCX**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1FCGCX**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)

RICOH	Technical B	Technical Bulletin			
Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5	EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 23-Aug-12	No.: RM391092		

6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.

7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1FCGCX**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Dat			e: 23-Aug-12	No.: RM391093	
Subject: Patch(1-1FISPO) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN))	Prepared by: N	Miyuki Yoshikawa	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormai al iit/rec	tion Act Se eive Re	tion required rvice manual revision trofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FISPO**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FISPO.exe	- Data and media rotation mismatch may occur when Quick Doc
	Merge, Paper Catalog, and Impose are used in combination.

Before installing 1-1FISPO. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing 1-1FISPO.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FISPO**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1FISPO**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1FISPO**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1FISPO**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)

RICOH	Technical B	Technical Bulletin		
Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5	EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 23-Aug-12	No.: RM391093	

6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.

7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1FISPO**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 23-Aug-12	No.: RM391094	
Subject: Patch(1-1F1VWC) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: Mi	yuki Yoshikawa	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormal al iit/rec	tion Actio	n required ce manual revision ofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1F1VWC**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1F1VWC.exe	- In spite of APPE ON, the line of illustrations is drawn onto a
	photographic Image.

Before installing 1-1F1VWC. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1F1VWC**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1F1VWC**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe.
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe.
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe.
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe.
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1F1VWC**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1F1VWC**.exe patch:
 - 1-1EKUY9.exe.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1F1VWC**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 23-Aug-12
--	-----------------

No.: RM391094

- c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1F1VWC**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 23-Aug-12	No.: RM391095	
Subject: Patch(1-1FDO42) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: M	liyuki Yoshikawa	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormat al iit/rec	tion Acti Ser eive Ret	on required vice manual revision rofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FDO42**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FDO42.exe	- An extra white line appears in a particular job's raster.

Before installing 1-1FDO42. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1FDO42**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FDO42**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe.
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe.
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe.
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe.
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe.
 - 1-1F1VWC.exe.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1FDO42**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1FDO42**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1FDO42**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 23-Aug-12	No.: RM391095
--	-----------------	---------------

- c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1FDO42**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 23-Aug-12	No.: RM391096	
Subject: Patch(1-1FFC4F) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by:	Miyuki Yoshikawa		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part inf Electric Transm	orma [.] al iit/rec	tion Ac Se eive Re	tion required ervice manual revision etrofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FFC4F**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FFC4F.exe	- Patch to address duplex printing issue with PCL5 data.

Before installing 1-1FFC4F. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1FFC4F**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FFC4F**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe.
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe.
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe.
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe.
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe.
 - 1-1F1VWC.exe.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1FFC4F**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1FFC4F**.exe patch:
 - 1-1EKUY9.exe.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1FFC4F**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.

No.: RM391096

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 23-Aug-12
--	-----------------

- c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1FFC4F**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 23-Aug-12	No.: RM391097	
Subject: Patch(1-1FJ2PO) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: N	/liyuki Yoshikawa	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormai al it/rec	tion Act Ser eive Ret	ion required vice manual revision rofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FJ2PO**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FJ2PO.exe	- Insert Blank does not work correctly under certain circumstances.

Before installing 1-1FJ2PO. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1FJ2PO**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FJ2PO**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe
 - 1-1F1VWC.exe
- Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the 1-1FJ2PO.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the 1-1FJ2PO.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1FJ2PO**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.

c.

No.: RM391097

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 23-Aug-12
--	-----------------

Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1FJ2PO**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1	.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)	e: 07-Sep-12	No.: RM391098		
Subject: Patch(1-1FCH71) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)			ו	Prepared by: N	/liyuki Yoshikawa
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion 🗌 Act	ion required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Ser	vice manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Ret	rofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FCH71**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FCH71.exe	- If Tray Association is executed during the printing, the Paper
	Catalog icon of the specified tray is removed.

Before installing 1-1FCH71. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1FCH71**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FCH71**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1FCH71**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1FCH71**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1FCH71**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date: 07-Sep-12 No.: RM391098

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1FCH71**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)				e: 07-Sep-12	No.: RM391099
Subject: Patch(1-1FJ2P4) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)				Prepared by:	Miyuki Yoshikawa
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	ormat	tion 🗌 Ac	ction required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Se	ervice manual revision
	Paper path Transmit		iit/rec	eive 🗌 Re	etrofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FJ2P4**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FJ2P4.exe	- The print speed of the calibration page becomes slow.

Before installing 1-1FJ2P4. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1FJ2P4**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FJ2P4**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1FJ2P4**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1FJ2P4**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1FJ2P4**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.



Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 07-Sep-12

No.: RM391099

7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1FJ2P4**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Date	e: 25-Sep-12	No.: RM391100
Subject: Patch (1-19GBWJ) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EF (E-41)			m EFI	Prepared by: Hire	oshi Wada
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Action	n required
	Mechanical Electrical		al		ce manual revision
	Paper path Transmit/		it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-19GBWJ**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-19GBWJ.exe	- Feature Request for Set Page Device Support

Before installing 1-19GBWJ.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-19GBWJ**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-19GBWJ**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-19GBWJ**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-19GBWJ**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is exclusive. It must be installed by itself, and the server must be rebooted once. After that, other patches may be installed.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-19GBWJ**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.



Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 25-Sep-12	No.: RM391100
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-19GBWJ.

1.SPD commands supported

Paper attribute

MediaColor ONLY (no MediaType support).

Generic SPD Commands

Duplex (true/False), NumCopies

2. Enable the SPD

In order to activate the SPD the following should be done:

- Duplicate the file E:\efi\server\dev0\SPDtoXJXpsSample.txt to the same folder.
- **Rename** the duplicated file **to SPDtoXJXps.txt** (keep always the original SPDtoXJXpsSample.txt file as a backup)

Once the file SPDtoXJXps.txt exists in the folder E:\efi\server\dev0\SPDtoXJXpsSample.txt the SPD feature will be enabled.

Each product has a unique SPDtoXJXps.txt file.

3.SPD Mapping

As mentioned above, the current implementation supports SPD *MediaColor*. In order to map the SPD MediaColor defined within the PDL files to the tray to be pulled from the printer one should edit and modify the SPDtoXJXps.txt file.

3.1. Product SPDtoXJXps.txt File structure

```
% Media Type (XJXsetmediatypeV2)
% Plain = 0
% Transparency = 4
% Tab = 130
%
% Media Coating (XJXSetSidesCoated)
% None = 0
% One side coated = 1
% Both sides coated = 3
%
% Coating Type (XJXglossAdjustment)
% None = 0
\% Gloss = 2
% Semi Gloss = 4
% High Gloss = 5
% Matte = 1
% Satin = 3
%
% Media Weight (XJXSetMediaWeightMetric)
% 60-61 gsm = 60
```

RICOH	Technical	B ulletin	PAGE: 3/5
Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EF	l (E-41)	Date: 25-Sep-12	No.: RM391100
% 62-64 gsm = 63			
% 65-67 gsm = 66			
% 68-70 gsm = 69			
% / 1 - /3 gsm = /2 % / 74 / 76 gsm = 75			
% 74-70 gsm = 75 % 77-79 gsm = 78			
% 80-82 gsm = 81			
% 83-85 gsm = 84			
% 86-88 gsm = 87			
% 89-91 gsm = 90			
% 92-94 gsm = 93			
% 95-97 gsm = 96			
% 90-100 gSill = 99 % 101-103 gsm - 102			
% 104-106 gsm = 102			
% 107-109 gsm = 108			
% 110-112 gsm = 111			
% 113-115 gsm = 114			
% 116-118 gsm = 117			
% 119-121 gsm = 120			
% 122-124 gsm = 123			
% 125-127 gsm = 126 % 128 120 gsm = 129			
% 120-130 ysiii = 129 % 131-133 gsm – 132			
% 134-136 asm = 135			
% 137-139 gsm = 138			
% 140-142 gsm = 141			
% 143-145 gsm = 144			
% 146-148 gsm = 147			
% 149-151 gsm = 150			
% 152-154 gsm = 153			
% 155-157 gsm = 156 % 158-160 gsm = 159			
% 161-163 asm = 162			
% 164-166 asm = 165			
% 167-169 gsm = 168			
% 170-172 gsm = 171			
% 173-175 gsm = 174			
% 176-178 gsm = 177			
% 179-181 gsm = 180			
% 182-184 gsm = 183			
% 103-107 ysill = 100 % 188-190 gsm - 189			
% 191-193 asm = 192			
% 194-196 gsm = 195			
% 197-199 gsm = 198			
% 200-202 gsm = 201			
% 203-205 gsm = 204			
% 206-208 gsm = 207			
% 209-211 gsm = 210			
% 212-214 USIII = 213 % 215-217 asm - 216			
% 218-217 ysm = 210 % 218-220 asm = 219			
% 221-223 gsm = 222			
% 224-226 gsm = 225			
% 227-229 gsm = 228			
% 230-232 gsm = 231			
% 233-235 gsm = 234			

RICOH	Technical	Bulletin	PAGE: 4/5
Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 25-Sep-12	No.: RM391100
Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (% 236-238 gsm = 237 % 239-241 gsm = 240 % 242-244 gsm = 243 % 245-247 gsm = 246 % 248-250 gsm = 249 % 251-253 gsm = 252 % 254-256 gsm = 255 % 257-259 gsm = 258 % 260-262 gsm = 261 % 263-265 gsm = 264 % 266-268 gsm = 267 % 269-271 gsm = 270 % 272-274 gsm = 273 % 275-277 gsm = 276 % 278-280 gsm = 282 % 281-283 gsm = 282 % 284-286 gsm = 285 % 287-289 gsm = 288 % 290-292 gsm = 291 % 293-295 gsm = 294 % 296-298 gsm = 297 % 299-301 gsm = 300 % 302-304 gsm = 303 % 305-307 gsm = 306 % 308-310 gsm = 315 % 311-313 gsm = 312 % 314-316 gsm = 315 % 317-319 gsm = 318 % 320-322 gsm = 321 % 323-325 gsm = 324 % 326-328 gsm = 327 % 329-331 gsm = 330 % 335-337 gsm = 336 % 338-340 gsm = 339 % 341-343 gsm = 342 % 344-346 gsm = 345 % 347-349 gsm = 348 % 350 gsm = 350 currentglobal true setglobal globaldict /SPDtoXJXmap	E-41)	Date: 25-Sep-12	No.: RM391100
< <p><</p> (Clear) << /XJXsetmediatypeV2 /XJXSetMediaWeightMetric [84 (White) << /XJXsetmediatypeV2]/XJXSetMediaWeightMetric [14 (Red) << /XJXsetmediatypeV2 [/XJXSetMediaWeightMetric [15 (Green) << /XJXsetmediatypeV2]/XJXSetMediaWeightMetric [14 (Blue) << /XJXsetmediatypeV2 [/XJXSetMediaWeightMetric [22 (Pink) << /XJXsetmediatypeV2 [/XJXSetMediaWeightMetric [26 (Yellow) << /XJXsetmediatypeV3]/XJXSetMediaWeightMetric [3 (Buff) << /XJXsetmediatypeV2 [[4]/XJXSetSidesCoate]>> [0]/XJXSetSidesCoate 20]>> 0]/XJXSetSidesCoate 20]>> 2[0]/XJXSetSidesCoate 30]>> 0]/XJXSetSidesCoate 2]>> 0]/XJXSetSidesCoate 7]>> 2[0]/XJXSetSidesCoate 50]>> 0]/XJXSetSidesCoate	ed [0] /XJXglossAdjustment ed [0] /XJXglossAdjustment i [0] /XJXglossAdjustment [ed [0] /XJXglossAdjustment d [0] /XJXglossAdjustment [ted [0] /XJXglossAdjustment [ted [0] /XJXglossAdjustment [[0] :[0 0] t[0 :0] o] nt[0 2]



	echnical	B ulletin
-	oonnou	

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI	(E-41)	Date: 25-Se	p-12	No.: RM391100
	· /			

/XJXSetMediaWeightMetric [120] >>

(GoldenRed) << /XJXsetmediatypeV2 [130] /XJXSetSidesCoated [0] /XJXglossAdjustment [0] /XJXSetMediaWeightMetric [150] >> >> put

-

setglobal

4. Editing the file

The upper section (all lines starts with %) are comments only which shows all the printer paper attributes and the paper ID of each one. In the lower section the appropriate paper ID should be entered for each SPD mediacolor defined in the PDL file. Only the used SPD mediacolor entries should be defined.

In this specific example, MediaColor Red is mapped to paper with the following attributes:

Plan Paper, uncoated, none glossy, 149-151 gsm.

*After editing the file (SPDtoXJXps.txt) you MUST restart the Fiery to make the changes take effect.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)				e: 11-Oct-12	No.: RM391101
Subject: Patch (1-1FK4TU) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 E (E-41)			n EFI	Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion Actior	n required
	Mechanical Electrica		al	Servic	ce manual revision
	Paper path Transmi		it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FK4TU**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FK4TU.exe	- A job is not transmitted to the Fiery.

Before installing 1-1FK4TU.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1FK4TU.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FK4TU.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
- 3. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the **1-1FK4TU.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the **1-1FK4TU.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1FK4TU.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)

RICOH	Technical B	Technical Bulletin		
Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5	EFI (E-41)	Date: 11-Oct-12	No.: RM391101	

6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.

7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1FK4TU**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 15-Nov-12	No.: RM391102	
Subject: Patch (1-1F24Y1) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			e	Prepared by: Hire	oshi Wada
From: PP Solution Support Sect., PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	orma	tion Actio	on required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Serv	vice manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retr	ofit information
	Product Safety	Other () 🗌 Tier	2

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1F24Y1**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1F24Y1.exe	- A character with a specific font is printed incorrectly for a particular
	file.
	- The raster from a particular PDF file is missing some graphics.

Before installing 1-1F24Y1. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1F24Y1.ex**e patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1F24Y1.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
- 3. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch (es) <u>after</u> installing the **1-1F24Y1.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch (es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the **1-1F24Y1.exe** patch:
 - 1-1EMGEM.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch, which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1F24Y1.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.



Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date: 15-Nov-12 No.: RM391102

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1F24Y1**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Date	e: 28-Nov-12	No.: RM391103
Subject: Patch (1-1FVXYW) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		em EFI	Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Action	n required
	Mechanical		al		ce manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FVXYW**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FVXYW.exe	- With APPE ON, Substitute Color of transparent parts does not work
	when max printer density is used.

Before installing 1-1FVXYW.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1FVXYW.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FVXYW.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1ES3M1.exe
- 3. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the **1-1FVXYW.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the **1-1FVXYW.exe** patch:
 - 1-1EA705.exe
 - 1-1EHREG.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1FVXYW.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 28-Nov-12	No.: RM391103

- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1FVXYW**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Date	e: 28-Nov-12	No.: RM391104
Subject: Patch (1-1G8TS2) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		n EFI	Prepared by:	Hiroshi Wada	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion 🗌 Ac	tion required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Se	ervice manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Re	etrofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1G8TS2**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1G8TS2.exe	- Please Wait is displayed forever after the engine wakes up from
	energy saver mode.

Before installing 1-1G8TS2.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing 1-1G8TS2.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1G8TS2.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
- 3. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the **1-1G8TS2.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the **1-1G8TS2.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1G8TS2.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
| RICOH |
|-------|
|-------|

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 28-Nov-12	No.: RM391104
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1G8TS2**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date		e: 19-Feb-13	No.: RM391105		
Subject: Patch(1-1FJH2O) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: Hi	roshi Wada		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Actio	on required
l	Mechanical	Electric	al	Serv 🗌	ice manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	ofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FJH2O**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FJH2O.exe	- Service Call SC997 occurs when a particular job is printed through
	the driver.

Before installing 1-1FJH2O.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1FJH2O**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FJH2O.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-1CAYYD.exe
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the 1-1FJH2O.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1FJH2O.exe patch:
 - 1-1EY3IG.exe
 - 1-1EXKZT.exe
 - 1-1FB1XX.exe
 - 1-1FCH6D.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1FJH2O.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 19-Feb-13	No.: RM391105
--	-----------------	---------------

- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1FJH2O**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date:		e: 25-Feb-13	No.: RM391106		
Subject: Patch(1-1FJH1X) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	ormat	tion Action	n required
	Paper path Product Safety	☐ Transm ☐ Other (it/rec	eive	fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FJH1X**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FJH1X.exe	- SC919 occurs when printing consecutively with custom size.

Before installing 1-1FJH1X. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1FJH1X.ex**e patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FJH1X.exe** patch is installed:
 - None.
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the 1-1FJH1X.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1FJH1X.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1FJH1X.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)

RICOH	Technical B	ulletin	PAGE: 2/2
Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5	EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 25-Feb-13	No.: RM391106

6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.

7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1FJH1X.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date		e: 25-Feb-13	No.: RM391107		
Subject: Patch(1-1FJH3F) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada		
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Action	n required
1	Mechanical	Electric	al	Servic	ce manual revision
1	Paper path	Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
1	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FJH3F**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FJH3F.exe	- Service Call SC919 may occur when many jobs are printed while the
	engine is in Energy Save mode.

Before installing 1-1FJH3F. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1FJH3F.ex**e patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FJH3F.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe
 - 1-1F1VWC.exe
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the 1-1FJH3F.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1FJH3F.exe patch:
 - 1-1EKUY9.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1FJH3F.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

RICOH

Date: 25-Feb-13 No.: RM391107

- b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1FJH3F.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date		e: 13-Mar-13	No.: RM391108		
Subject: Patch(1-1FU3HX) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: Hi	roshi Wada		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	ormat	tion Actio	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Servi	ce manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FU3HX**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FU3HX.exe	- Patch to improve the connectivity between the
	controller and the engine.

Before installing 1-1FU3HX.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1FU3HX.exe**:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FU3HX.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-1CAYYD.exe
- 3. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the **1-1FU3HX.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the **1-1FU3HX.exe** patch:
 - 1-1FJH2O.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1FU3HX.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RI	COH	

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date: 13-Mar-13 No.: RM391108

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1FU3HX**.

Technical Bulletin

Reissued: 03-Apr-13

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 15-Mar-13	No.: RM391109a	
Subject: Patch(1-1FQ2X1) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada		
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion 🗌 Action	n required
	Mechanical Electrical		Servic	ce manual revision	
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retrot	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FQ2X1**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FQ2X1.exe	- The Fiery controller does not retain Windows SMB shared printer
	properties when rebooted.

Before installing 1-1FQ2X1.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1FQ2X1.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FQ2X1.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-1CAYYD.exe
 - 1-1GOZCF.exe
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the 1-1FQ2X1.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1FQ2X1.exe patch:
 - 1-1EY3IG.exe
 - 1-1EXKZT.exe
 - 1-1FB1XX.exe
 - 1-1FCH6D.exe
 - 1-1FJH2O.exe
 - 1-1FU3HX.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1FQ2X1.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.

Reissued: 03-Apr-13

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 15-Mar-13	No.: RM391109a
--	-----------------	----------------

- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1FQ2X1**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date		e: 10-Apr-13	No.: RM391110		
Subject: Patch(1-1FLFX0) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada		
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	cation: Troubleshooting Part informat		tion Action	ı required	
	Mechanical Electrical		Servio	ce manual revision	
	Paper path	aper path 🛛 Transmit/rece		eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FLFX0**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FLFX0.exe	- Jobs with Paper Catalog takes longer to process than without Paper
	Catalog.

Before installing 1-1FLFX0.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing 1-1FLFX0.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FLFX0.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1F24Y1.exe
- 3. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the **1-1FLFX0.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the **1-1FLFX0.exe** patch:
 - 1-1EMGEM.exe
 - 1-1F748B.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1FLFX0.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Technical Bulletin

10

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 10-Apr-13	No.: RM3911
--	-----------------	-------------

- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1FLFX0**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)		e: 10-Apr-13	No.: RM391111		
Subject: Patch(1-1FLFW1) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: Hi	roshi Wada		
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	ification: Troubleshooting Part informat		tion 🗌 Actio	n required	
	Mechanical	nical 🗌 Electrical		🗌 Servi	ce manual revision
	Paper path	ath 🗌 Transmit/rec		eive 🗌 Retro	ofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FLFW1**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FLFW1.exe	- Not able to print PCL file correctly.

Before installing 1-1FLFW1.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1FLFW1.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FLFW1.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe
 - 1-1F1VWC.exe
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the 1-1FLFW1.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1FLFW1.exe patch:
 - 1-1EKUY9.exe
 - 1-1FFC4F.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1FLFW1.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

RICOH

Date: 10-Apr-13 No.: RM391111

- b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1FLFW1**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Da		Date	e: 10-Apr-13	No.: RM391112	
Subject: Patch(1-1FU8IY) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: H	liroshi Wada		
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	n: Troubleshooting Part informat		tion Act	ion required	
	Mechanical Electrical		🗌 Ser	vice manual revision	
	Paper path	Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 Ret	rofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FU8IY**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FU8IY.exe	 The next job is not transmitted until a current job is printed out. The Fiery service stops when certain jobs are printed with Composite overprint.

Before installing 1-1FU8IY.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1FU8IY.exe** patch:
 - With the E-41 controller, an "Assertion Failed" message may occur with particular files that cause the HDD to fill up.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FU8IY.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe
 - 1-1F1VWC.exe
 - 1-1F24Y1.exe
- 3. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the **1-1FU8IY.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the **1-1FU8IY.exe** patch:
 - 1-1EKUY9.exe
 - 1-1EMGEM.exe
 - 1-1FFC4F.exe
 - 1-1FLFW1.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 10-Apr-13

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1FU8IY.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1FU8IY**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date		e: 17-Apr-13	No.: RM391113		
Subject: Patch(1-1FUADJ) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada		
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	assification: Troubleshooting Part informat		tion Actior	n required	
	Mechanical	al 🗌 Electrical		Servio	ce manual revision
	Paper path	Transmit/rec		eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FUADJ**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FUADJ.exe	- The printing stops in the middle of a large amount of printing from Port 9101.
	- A job disappears from print spooler of Windows7.

Before installing 1-1FUADJ. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1FUADJ.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FUADJ.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe
 - 1-1F1VWC.exe
 - 1-1FJH1X.exe
- 3. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the **1-1FUADJ.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the **1-1FUADJ.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1FUADJ.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.

Technical Bulletin

PAGE: 2/2

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date: 17-Apr-13

No.: RM391113

3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader

RICOH

- a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1FUADJ**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date		e: 17-Apr-13	No.: RM391114		
Subject: Patch(1-1FUAEL) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by:	Hiroshi Wada	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion 🗌 Ad	ction required
l	Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Se	ervice manual revision
1	Paper path	🗌 Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 Re	etrofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FUAEL**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FUAEL.exe	- Wrong printout from PCL.

Before installing 1-1FUAEL. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1FUAEL.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FUAEL.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe
 - 1-1F1VWC.exe
 - 1-1F24Y1.exe
 - 1-1FU8IY.exe
- 3. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the **1-1FUAEL.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the **1-1FUAEL.exe** patch:
 - 1-1EKUY9.exe
 - 1-1FFC4F.exe
 - 1-1FLFW1.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

Patch installation instructions

1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.

Technical Bulletin

PAGE: 2/2

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 17-Apr-13

3 No.: RM391114

- 2. Execute **1-1FUAEL.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1FUAEL.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 17-Apr-13	No.: RM391115	
Subject: Patch(1-1FS7O3) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: H	iroshi Wada	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion 🗌 Acti	on required
l	Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Ser	vice manual revision
l	Paper path	🗌 Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 Reti	ofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FS7O3**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FS7O3.exe	- PS error occurs when print from PS driver on Port9101 in reverse
	order.

Before installing 1-1FS7O3. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing 1-1FS7O3.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FS7O3.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1F24Y1.exe
 - 1-1F747O.exe
- 3. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the **1-1FS7O3.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the **1-1FS7O3.exe** patch:
 - 1-1EMGEM.exe
 - 1-1F748B.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1FS7O3.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 17-Apr-13	No.: RM391115
--	-----------------	---------------

- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1FS7O3**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date		e: 17-Apr-13	No.: RM391116		
Subject: Patch(1-1FJH13) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Action	ı required
	Mechanical	Electric	al		ce manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FJH13**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FJH13.exe	- A restart message appears on the engine LCD when particular jobs are printed.

Before installing 1-1FJH13. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing 1-1FJH13.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FJH13.exe** patch is installed:
 - None.
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the 1-1FJH13.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1FJH13.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1FJH13.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RI	СОН

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 17-Apr-13	No.: RM391116
--	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1FJH13**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 17-Apr-13	No.: RM391117	
Subject: Patch(1-1FU3FW) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: Hir	[.] oshi Wada	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Action	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Servi	ce manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FU3FW**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FU3FW.exe	- Specified pages are not printed correctly when a print range of
	RIPped data is specified.

Before installing 1-1FU3FW. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1FU3FW.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FU3FW.exe** patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the **1-1FU3FW.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the **1-1FU3FW.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1FU3FW.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RI	CO	Н

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 17-Apr-13	No.: RM391117
--	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1FU3FW**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date		e: 19-Apr-13	No.: RM391118		
Subject: Patch(1-1FVXZQ) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Classification: Troubleshooting Part informat		tion Action	n required	
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Servic	ce manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FVXZQ**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FVXZQ.exe	- Substitute Color does not work when set to Use maximum printer
	density is ON.

Before installing 1-1FVXZQ. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1FVXZQ.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FVXZQ.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the 1-1FVXZQ.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1FVXZQ.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1FVXZQ.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Technical Bulletin

18

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 19-Apr-13	No.: RM3911
--	-----------------	-------------

- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1FVXZQ**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date		e: 19-Apr-13	No.: RM391119		
Subject: Patch(1-1FU3GE) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: Hir	roshi Wada		
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Classification: Troubleshooting Part informat		tion Action	n required	
	Mechanical Electrical		Servio	ce manual revision	
	Paper path	Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FU3GE**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FU3GE.exe	- One part is printed by color though it is a separation data when print
	from InDesign CS5.

Before installing 1-1FU3GE. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1FU3GE.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FU3GE.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1F24Y1.exe
 - 1-1FLFX0.exe
 - 1-1F747O.exe
 - 1-1FS7O3.exe
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the 1-1FU3GE.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1FU3GE.exe patch:
 - 1-1F748B.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1FU3GE.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 19-Apr-13	No.: RM391119
--	-----------------	---------------

- c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1FU3GE**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date		e: 30-Apr-13	No.: RM391120		
Subject: Patch(1-1FX4N2) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by:	Hiroshi Wada		
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	assification: Troubleshooting Part informat		tion 🗌 Ad	ction required	
l	Mechanical Electrical		□ Se	ervice manual revision	
l	Paper path Transmit/rece		eive 🗌 R	etrofit information	
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FX4N2**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FX4N2.exe	- Change the thresholds to be 5K Offline and 3K Online.

Before installing 1-1FX4N2. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1FX4N2.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FX4N2.exe** patch is installed:
 - None.
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the 1-1FX4N2.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1FX4N2.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1FX4N2.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)

RICOH	Technical	F echnical B ulletin		
Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5	EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 30-Apr-13	No.: RM391120	

6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.

7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1FX4N2**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date		e: 30-Apr-13	No.: RM391121		
Subject: Patch(1-1FUAFG) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: Hir	roshi Wada		
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Classification: Troubleshooting Part informat		tion Action	n required	
	Mechanical	Mechanical 🗌 Electrical		🗌 Servi	ce manual revision
	Paper path Transmit/rece		eive 🗌 Retro	fit information	
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FUAFG**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1FUAFG.exe	- RGB data goes through the CMYK workflow when Composite
	Overprint is enabled.

Before installing 1-1FUAFG. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1FUAFG.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FUAFG.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe
 - 1-1FVXZQ.exe
- 3. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the **1-1FUAFG.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the **1-1FUAFG.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1FUAFG.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 30-Apr-13	No.: RM391121
--	-----------------	---------------

- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1FUAFG**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Da		Date	e: 30-Apr-13	No.: RM391122	
Subject: Patch(1-1GE0QF) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)			n	Prepared by: H	liroshi Wada
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormat al it/rec	tion Acti Ser eive Ret	on required vice manual revision rofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1GE0QF**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)	
1-1GE0QF.exe	- Characters missing from pcl file.	

Before installing 1-1GE0QF. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1GE0QF.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1GE0QF.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe
 - 1-1F1VWC.exe
 - 1-1F24Y1.exe
 - 1-1FU8IY.exe
- 3. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the **1-1GE0QF.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the **1-1GE0QF.exe** patch:
 - 1-1EKUY9.exe
 - 1-1FFC4F.exe
 - 1-1FLFW1.exe
 - 1-1FUAEL.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.
Technical Bulletin

PAGE: 2/2

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 30-Apr-13 No.: RM391122

1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.

- 2. Execute **1-1GE0QF.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1GE0QF**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 27-May-13		No.: RM391123	
Subject: Patch(1-1GPN6O) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by:	Hiro	oshi Wada		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servio	ce Dept.				
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormat al iit/rec	tion A	Action Servic Retrof	n required ce manual revision fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1GPN6O**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1GPN6O.exe	- A job is not transmitted to the Fiery.

Before installing 1-1GPN6O. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1GPN6O.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1GPN6O.exe** patch is installed:
 - None.
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the 1-1GPN6O.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1GPN6O.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1GPN6O.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 27-May-13	No.: RM391124	
Subject: Patch(1-1GMIB3) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: H	iroshi Wada		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormat al iit/rec	tion Activ Serv eive Retr	on required vice manual revision ofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1GMIB3**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1GMIB3.exe	- Processing a particular job causes the Fiery controller to stall.

Before installing 1-1GMIB3. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1GMIB3.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1GMIB3.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe
 - 1-1F1VWC.exe
 - 1-1F24Y1.exe
 - 1-1FU8IY.exe
- 3. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the **1-1GMIB3.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the **1-1GMIB3.exe** patch:
 - 1-1EKUY9.exe
 - 1-1FFC4F.exe
 - 1-1FLFW1.exe
 - 1-1FUAEL.exe
 - 1-1GE0QF.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 27-May-13

No.: RM391124

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1GMIB3.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1GMIB3**.

RICOH	Technical B	Technical Bulletin		
Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5	EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 27-May-13	No.: RM391123	

6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.

7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1GPN6O**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Date	e: 16-Jul-13	No.: RM391125
Subject: Patch (1-1DSPXR) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EF (E-41)			m EFI	Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	ormat	tion Action	n required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	Servic	ce manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	extstyle ext)	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1DSPXR**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1DSPXR.exe	- Feature Request for Fiery Cover Page

Before installing 1-1DSPXR.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1DSPXR.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1DSPXR.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1D642B.exe
 - 1-1D24XQ.exe
 - 1-1D83QT.exe
 - 1-1FB205.exe
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the 1-1DSPXR.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1DSPXR.exe patch:
 - 1-1CYIP2.exe
 - 1-1B0MG8.exe
 - 1-1DOHLZ.exe
 - 1-1EEXYE.exe
 - 1-1EZIFT.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

Patch installation instructions

1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date: 16-Jul-13	
---	--

No.: RM391125

- 2. Execute **1-1DSPXR.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader

RICOH

- a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1DSPXR**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Dat	e: 16-Jul-13	No.: RM391126
Subject: Patch (1-1DR9VO) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 E (E-41)		m EFI	Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion Action	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Servi	ce manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1DR9VO**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1DR9VO.exe	- The Fiery controller does not retain windows SMB shared printer
	properties when rebooted.

Before installing 1-1DR9VO.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1DR9VO.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1DR9VO.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1DSPXR.exe
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the 1-1DR9VO.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1DR9VO.exe patch:
 - 1-1B0MG8.exe
 - 1-1DOHLZ.exe
 - 1-1EEXYE.exe
 - 1-1EZIFT.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1DR9VO.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 16-Jul-13	No.: RM391126
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.

RICOH

- c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1DR9VO**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Date	e: 16-Jul-13	No.: RM391127
Subject: Patch (1-1F4I0P) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 (E-41)		EFI	Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Action	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Servie	ce manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1F4I0P**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1F4I0P.exe	- The Fiery controller service stops after processing several pages of the job.

Before installing 1-1F4I0P.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1F4I0P.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1F4I0P.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1D642B.exe
 - 1-1D24XQ.exe
 - 1-1D83QT.exe
 - 1-1CE42W.exe
 - 1-1DE2YD.exe
 - 1-1ES3M1.exe
 - 1-1F1VVO.exe
 - 1-1FB205.exe
 - 1-1DSPXR.exe
- 3. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the **1-1F4I0P.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the **1-1F4I0P.exe** patch:
 - 1-1DP4WL.exe
 - 1-1DTNC2.exe
 - 1-1E4DZ9.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system

Dennical	
CUIIIICAI	

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Da	Date: 16-Jul-13	No.: RM391127
--------------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1F4I0P.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1F4I0P.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Dat	e: 16-Jul-13	No.: RM391128
Subject: Patch (1-1GL6JP) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Prepared by:	Hiroshi Wada	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	orma	tion 🗌 A	ction required
	Mechanical	Electric	al		ervice manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 R	etrofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1GL6JP**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1GL6JP.exe	- A particular ps job is not printed when Cache PDF and PS objects is ON

Before installing 1-1GL6JP.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1GL6JP.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1GL6JP.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
- 3. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the **1-1GL6JP.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the **1-1GL6JP.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1GL6JP.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 16-Jul-13	No.: RM391128
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1GL6JP**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Dat	e: 16-Jul-13		No.: RM391129
Subject: Patch (1-1GE0PZ) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Prepared by	: Hiro	shi Wada	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.				
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion	Action	required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al		Service	e manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 F	Retrofi	t information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()		

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1GE0PZ**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)	
1-1GE0PZ.exe	- Characters missing from pcl file.	

Before installing 1-1GE0PZ.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1GE0PZ.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1GE0PZ.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1D642B.exe
 - 1-1D24XQ.exe
 - 1-1D83QT.exe
 - 1-1CE42W.exe
 - 1-1DE2YD.exe
 - 1-1DP4WL.exe
 - 1-1ES3M1.exe
 - 1-1F1VVO.exe
- 3. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the **1-1GE0PZ.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the **1-1GE0PZ.exe** patch:
 - 1-1DTNC2.exe
 - 1-1E4DZ9.exe.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

Technical **B**ulletin

PAGE: 2/2

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	
-----------------------------------	--

RICOH

1.

Date: 16-Jul-13 No.: RM391129

Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.

- 2. Execute 1-1GE0PZ.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1GE0PZ**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) D			Dat	e: 16-Jul-13	No.: RM391130
Subject: Patch (1-1F02SO) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Prepared by: Hir	roshi Wada	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion 🗌 Actio	n required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Servi	ce manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	ofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1F02SO**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1F02SO.exe	- After the automatic reboot occurs with Service Call message, a job cannot be canceled

Before installing 1-1F02SO.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1F02SO.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1F02SO.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1E647J.exe
 - 1-1FB205.exe
 - 1-1DSPXR.exe
- 3. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the **1-1F02SO.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the **1-1F02SO.exe** patch:
 - 1-1B0MG8.exe
 - 1-1DOHLZ.exe
 - 1-1EEXYE.exe
 - 1-1EZIFT.exe
 - 1-1DR9VO.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1F02SO.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.

RICOH Tec

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date: 16-Jul-13 No.: RM391130

- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1F02SO**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Dat			e: 16-Jul-13	No.: RM391131	
Subject: Patch Softwa (E-41)	(1-1G7UMQ) release note tre Version 1.0 for Aries-F	e for Syste 21.5/C1.5	em EFI	Prepared by:	Hiroshi Wada
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion 🗌 Ac	tion required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Se	ervice manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Re	etrofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1G7UMQ**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1G7UMQ.exe	- Shift mode does not work correctly with Collate Off and Duplex.

Before installing 1-1G7UMQ.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1G7UMQ.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1G7UMQ.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1D642B.exe
 - 1-1D24XQ.exe
 - 1-1D83QT.exe
 - 1-1E647J.exe
 - 1-1FB205.exe
 - 1-1DSPXR.exe
- 3. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the **1-1G7UMQ.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the **1-1G7UMQ.exe** patch:
 - 1-1B0MG8.exe
 - 1-1DOHLZ.exe
 - 1-1EEXYE.exe
 - 1-1EZIFT.exe
 - 1-1DR9VO.exe
 - 1-1F02SO.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system

Technical	B ulletin

	Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 16-Jul-13	No.: RM391131
--	-----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1G7UMQ.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1G7UMQ**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Dat	e: 16-Jul-13		No.: RM391132
Subject: Patch (1-1GMIAO) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		m EFI	Prepared b	oy: Hiro	oshi Wada	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.				
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion] Action	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al] Servic	e manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌] Retrof	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()		

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1GMIAO**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1GMIAO.exe	- Processing a particular job causes the Fiery controller to stall.

Before installing 1-1GMIAO.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1GMIAO.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1GMIAO.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1D642B.exe
 - 1-1D24XQ.exe
 - 1-1D83QT.exe
 - 1-1CE42W.exe
 - 1-1DE2YD.exe
 - 1-1DP4WL.exe
 - 1-1ES3M1.exe
 - 1-1F1VVO.exe
- 3. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the **1-1GMIAO.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the **1-1GMIAO.exe** patch:
 - 1-1DTNC2.exe
 - 1-1E4DZ9.exe
 - 1-1GE0PZ.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)

Date: 16-Jul-13

No.: RM391132

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1GMIAO.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1GMIAO**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Dat	e: 16-Jul-13		No.: RM391133
Subject: Patch (1-1GVBE9) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		m EFI	Prepared by	y: Hirc	oshi Wada	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.				
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion	Action	required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al		Servic	e manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive	Retrof	it information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()		

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1GVBE9**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1GVBE9.exe	- After manual installation of 29 patches, the config sheet prints an
	extra unneeded page.

Before installing 1-1GVBE9.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing 1-1GVBE9.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1GVBE9.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the 1-1GVBE9.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1GVBE9.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1GVBE9.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

|--|

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 16-Jul-13	No.: RM391133
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1GVBE9**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Da			Dat	e: 16-Jul-13	No.: RM391134
Subject: Patch Softwa (E-41)	(1-1GTBER) release note are Version 1.0 for Aries-F	for Syste 1.5/C1.5	m EFI	Prepared by:	Hiroshi Wada
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion 🗌 Ac	ction required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Se	ervice manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Re	etrofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1GTBER**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1GTBER.exe	- Fiery service stops when duplicating a particular job.

Before installing 1-1GTBER.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1GTBER.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1GTBER.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1D642B.exe
 - 1-1D24XQ.exe
 - 1-1D83QT.exe
 - 1-1E647J.exe
 - 1-1FB205.exe
 - 1-1DSPXR.exe
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the 1-1GTBER.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1GTBER.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1GTBER.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 16-Jul-13	No.: RM391134
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.

RICOH

- c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1GTBER**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1	.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Date	e: 16-Jul-13	No.: RM391135
Subject: Patch Softwa (E-41)	(1-1GPGJR) release note are Version 1.0 for Aries-F	for Syste 1.5/C1.5	m EFI	Prepared by: I	Hiroshi Wada
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion 🗌 Ac	tion required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Se	rvice manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Re	trofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1GPGJR**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1GPGJR.exe	- A patch to update the Fiery JDF version to 1.2.0.21.

Before installing 1-1GPGJR.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1GPGJR.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1GPGJR.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
- Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the 1-1GPGJR.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the 1-1GPGJR.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1GPGJR.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 16-Jul-13	No.: RM391135
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1GPGJR**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1	.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Dat	e: 16-Jul-13	No.: RM391136
Subject: Patch Softwa (E-41)	(1-1GSCI1) release note t re Version 1.0 for Aries-F	for Systen P1.5/C1.5	n EFI	Prepared by: H	iroshi Wada
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion 🗌 Actio	on required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	□ Serv	vice manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retr	ofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1GSCI1**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1GSCI1.exe	- Comparison page cannot print when CMYK source is set to Bypass
	conversion.

Before installing 1-1GSCI1.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1GSCI1.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1GSCI1.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1FVXYW.exe
- 3. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the **1-1GSCI1.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the **1-1GSCI1.exe** patch:
 - 1-1EHREG.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1GSCI1.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 16-Jul-13	No.: RM391136
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1GSCI1**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1	.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Date	e: 16-Jul-13	No.: RM391137
Subject: Patch Softwa (E-41)	(1-1GX4C0) release note re Version 1.0 for Aries-F	for Syster P1.5/C1.5	m EFI	Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting Mechanical	Part inf	ormai al	tion Actio	n required ce manual revision
	Paper path Product Safety	\Box Transm	iit/rec	eive ∐ Retro)	fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1GX4C0**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1GX4C0.exe	- Perfect binder jobs are printed slower than 10 copies are printed.

Before installing 1-1GX4C0.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1GX4C0.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1GX4C0.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1DSPXR.exe
- 3. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the **1-1GX4C0.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the **1-1GX4C0.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1GX4C0.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

|--|

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 16-Jul-13	No.: RM391137
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1GX4C0**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Da		Date: 16-Jul-13		No.: RM391138	
Subject: Patch Softwa (E-41)	(1-1H6YC7) release note re Version 1.0 for Aries-F	for Syster P1.5/C1.5	n EFI	Prepared by: Hi	roshi Wada
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	orma	tion Actio	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Serv	ice manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	ofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1H6YC7**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1H6YC7.exe	- CPSI printing of 0 percent spot color in image data does not print as
	0 percent.

Before installing 1-1H6YC7.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1H6YC7.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1H6YC7.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1D642B.exe
 - 1-1D24XQ.exe
 - 1-1D83QT.exe
 - 1-1DE2YD.exe
 - 1-1DP4WL.exe
 - 1-1E647J.exe
 - 1-1ES3M1.exe
 - 1-1F1VVO.exe
 - 1-1FB205.exe
 - 1-1DSPXR.exe
 - 1-1F4I0P.exe
- 3. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the **1-1H6YC7.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the **1-1H6YC7.exe** patch:
 - 1-1DKF85.exe
 - 1-1CE42W.exe
 - 1-1DTNC2.exe
 - 1-1E4DZ9.exe

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)

Date: 16-Jul-13

No.: RM391138

- 1-1ER9RF.exe
- 1-1GE0PZ.exe
- 1-1GMIAO.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1H6YC7.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1H6YC7**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Date: 16-Jul-13		No.: RM391139	
Subject: Patch Softwa (E-41)	(1-1H3IP4) release note f re Version 1.0 for Aries-F	or System 1.5/C1.5	EFI	Prepared by	y: Yoshiaki Okano
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servio	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	ormat	tion	Action required
	Mechanical	Electric	al		Service manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive	Retrofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1H3IP4**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1H3IP4.exe	- The job sent by Hot Folder is not processed in APPE.

Before installing 1-1H3IP4.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1H3IP4**.exe patch:
 - The fix for 1-1H3IP4 is a two-part fix comprising (a) the 1-1H3IP4.exe patch and (b) the new Fiery Utilities including Command WorkStation v5.3.1.56h or later. Both the patch and the new utilities must be installed to fix the issue.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1H3IP4**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1D642B.exe
 - 1-1D24XQ.exe
 - 1-1D83QT.exe
 - 1-1E647J.exe
 - 1-1FB205.exe
 - 1-1DSPXR.exe
 - 1-1GVBE9.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1H3IP4**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1H3IP4**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

Patch installation instructions

1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)

RICOH

Date: 16-Jul-13 No

No.: RM391139

- 2. Execute 1-1H3IP4.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1H3IP4**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date		Date: 16-Jul-13		No.: RM391140		
Subject: Patch (1-1H9BQT) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Prepared	by: Yo	shiaki Okano		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.				
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormai al iit/rec	tion eive)	Actior	required e manual revision it information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1H9BQT**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1H9BQT.exe	- A Patch to support Web Configure on Mac OS 10.8.

Before installing 1-1H9BQT.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1H9BQT**.exe patch:
 - None.

RICOH

- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1H9BQT**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1H9BQT**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1H9BQT**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1H9BQT**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
| Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) | Date: 16-Jul-13 | No.: RM391140 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|

- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1H9BQT**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Date	e: 16-Jul-13	No.: RM391141
Subject: Patch (1-1HOJQG) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Prepared by	: Yoshiaki Okano	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion A	Action required
Mechanical Li Electrical			Service manual revision		
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 F	Retrofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1HOJQG**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1HOJQG.exe	- Inaccurate number of records is displayed for a processed VPS job.

Before installing 1-1HOJQG.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1HOJQG**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1HOJQG**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1D642B.exe
 - 1-1D24XQ.exe
 - 1-1D83QT.exe
 - 1-1CE42W.exe
 - 1-1DE2YD.exe
 - 1-1DP4WL.exe
 - 1-1E647J.exe
 - 1-1ES3M1.exe
 - 1-1F1VVO.exe
 - 1-1FB205.exe
 - 1-1DSPXR.exe
 - 1-1F4I0P.exe
 - 1-1GVBE9.exe
 - 1-1H6YC7.exe

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)

Date: 16-Jul-13

No.: RM391141

- Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the 1-1HOJQG.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the 1-1HOJQG.exe patch:
 - 1-1DTNC2.exe
 - 1-1E4DZ9.exe
 - 1-1GE0PZ.exe
 - 1-1GMIAO.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1HOJQG**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1HOJQG**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Dat	e: 16-Jul-13	No.: RM391142
Subject: Patch (1-1HOJRM) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Prepared by:	Yoshiaki Okano	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion 🗌 Ad	ction required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Se	ervice manual revision
	Paper path Transmit/rec		eive 🗌 R	etrofit information	
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1HOJRM**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1HOJRM.exe	- Some characters are missing when a particular PCL file is printed.

Before installing 1-1HOJRM.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1HOJRM**.exe patch:
 - None
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1HOJRM**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1D642B.exe
 - 1-1D24XQ.exe
 - 1-1D83QT.exe
 - 1-1CE42W.exe
 - 1-1DE2YD.exe
 - 1-1DP4WL.exe
 - 1-1E647J.exe
 - 1-1ES3M1.exe
 - 1-1F1VVO.exe
 - 1-1FB205.exe
 - 1-1DSPXR.exe
 - 1-1F4I0P.exe
 - 1-1GVBE9.exe
 - 1-1H6YC7.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1HOJRM**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1HOJRM**.exe patch:
 - 1-1DKF85.exe

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)

Date: 16-Jul-13

No.: RM391142

- 1-1DTNC2.exe
- 1-1E4DZ9.exe
- 1-1ER9RF.exe
- 1-1GE0PZ.exe
- 1-1GMIAO.exe
- 1-1HOJQG.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1HOJRM**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1HOJRM**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Date: 16-Jul-13		3	No.: RM391143
Subject: Patch (1-1HJR6H) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Prepared	by: Yo	shiaki Okano		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.				
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion [Action	n required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	[Servic	e manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive [Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()		

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1HJR6H**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1HJR6H.exe	- The first page of the small size job gets rotated by 90 degrees.

Before installing 1-1HJR6H.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1HJR6H**.exe patch:
 - None
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1HJR6H**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1D642B.exe
 - 1-1D24XQ.exe
 - 1-1GVBE9.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1HJR6H**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1HJR6H**.exe patch:
 - 1-1EM3I9.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1HJR6H**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 16-Jul-13	No.: RM391143

- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1HJR6H**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Dat	e: 16-Jul-13	No.: RM391144
Subject: Patch (1-1HXGQM) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Prepared by: Y	oshiaki Okano	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion 🗌 Acti	on required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Ser	vice manual revision
	Paper path Transmit/rec		eive 🗌 Ret	ofit information	
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1HXGQM" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1HXGQM.exe	- Some characters are garbled for a particular PDF file, when APPE is ON.

Before installing 1-1HXGQM.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1HXGQM**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1HXGQM**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1GVBE9.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1HXGQM**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1HXGQM**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1HXGQM**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 16-Jul-13	No.: RM391144

- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1HXGQM**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Dat	e: 16-Jul-13	No.: RM391145
Subject: Patch (1-1DGS50) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 E (E-41)		m EFI	Prepared by: `	Yoshiaki Okano	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormai al iit/rec	tion Ac Se eive Re	tion required rvice manual revision trofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1DGS50**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1DGS50.exe	- Low-resolution gradations are not correct.

Before installing 1-1DGS50.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1DGS50**.exe patch:
 - None
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1DGS50**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1D642B.exe
 - 1-1D24XQ.exe
 - 1-1D83QT.exe
 - 1-1CE42W.exe
 - 1-1DE2YD.exe
 - 1-1DP4WL.exe
 - 1-1E647J.exe
 - 1-1ES3M1.exe
 - 1-1F1VVO.exe
 - 1-1FB205.exe
 - 1-1FVXYW.exe
 - 1-1DSPXR.exe
 - 1-1F4I0P.exe
 - 1-1GVBE9.exe
 - 1-1H6YC7.exe
 - 1-1HOJRM.exe

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 16-Jul-13	No.: RM391145
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1DGS50**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1DGS50**.exe patch:
 - 1-1GSCI1.exe
 - 1-1EHREG.exe
 - 1-1ER9RF.exe
 - 1-1DKF85.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1DGS50**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1DGS50.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Date: 16-Jul-13		3	No.: RM391146
Subject: Patch (1-1GGA0U) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		m EFI	Prepared	l by: Yo:	shiaki Okano	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servio	ce Dept.				
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion	Action	n required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al		Servic	e manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive	Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()		

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1GGA0U**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1GGA0U.exe	- Fiery crash during automatic export of the job log.

Before installing 1-1GGA0U.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1GGA0U**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1GGA0U**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
- Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the 1-1GGA0U.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the 1-1GGA0U.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1GGA0U**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 16-Jul-13	No.: RM391146
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1GGA0U**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Date	e: 16-Jul-13	No.: RM391147
Subject: Patch (1-1HI1J4) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EF (E-41)			EFI	Prepared by: Yo	shiaki Okano
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting Hechanical Paper path Product Safety	Part info Part info Electric Transm Other (ormat al nit/rec	tion Actio	n required ce manual revision ofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1HI1J4**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1HI1J4.exe	- Job log is not exported at scheduled time when exported by SMB.

Before installing 1-1HI1J4.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1HI1J4**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1HI1J4**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1GGA0U.exe
 - 1-1GVBE9.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1HI1J4**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1HI1J4**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1HI1J4**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 16-Jul-13	No.: RM391147
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1HI1J4**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Date: 16-Jul-13		No.: RM391148
Subject: Patch (1-1HV7G5) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EF (E-41)		m EFI	Prepared by	: Yoshiaki Okano	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormai al iit/rec	tion A S eive F	Action required Service manual revision Retrofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1HV7G5**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1HV7G5.exe	- An image is not printed correctly when printing a specific PDF file.

Before installing 1-1HV7G5.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1HV7G5**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1HV7G5**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1D642B.exe
 - 1-1D24XQ.exe
 - 1-1D83QT.exe
 - 1-1CE42W.exe
 - 1-1DE2YD.exe
 - 1-1DP4WL.exe
 - 1-1E647J.exe
 - 1-1ES3M1.exe
 - 1-1F1VVO.exe
 - 1-1FB205.exe
 - 1-1FVXYW.exe
 - 1-1DSPXR.exe
 - 1-1F4I0P.exe
 - 1-1GVBE9.exe
 - 1-1H6YC7.exe
 - 1-1HOJRM.exe
 - 1-1DGS50.exe

T echnical	B ulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 16-Jul-13	No.: RM391148
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1HV7G5**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1HV7G5**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1HV7G5**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1HV7G5.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Dat	e: 16-Jul-13	Ν	lo.: RM391149
Subject: Patch (1-1I3VSL) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 E (E-41)			EFI	Prepared by	y: Yosh	niaki Okano
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.				
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	orma	tion	Action re	equired
	Mechanical	Electric	al		Service	manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive	Retrofit	information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()		

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1I3VSL**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1I3VSL.exe	 A specific job is not printed to the last page.

Before installing 1-1I3VSL.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1I3VSL**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1I3VSL**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1D642B.exe
 - 1-1D24XQ.exe
 - 1-1D83QT.exe
 - 1-1CE42W.exe
 - 1-1DE2YD.exe
 - 1-1DP4WL.exe
 - 1-1E647J.exe
 - 1-1ES3M1.exe
 - 1-1F1VVO.exe
 - 1-1FB205.exe
 - 1-1FVXYW.exe
 - 1-1DSPXR.exe
 - 1-1F410P.exe
 - 1-1GVBE9.exe
 - 1-1H6YC7.exe
 - 1-1HOJRM.exe
 - 1-1DGS50.exe

Technical **B**ulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 16-Jul-13	No.: RM391149
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1I3VSL**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1I3VSL**.exe patch:
 - 1-1DKF85.exe
 - 1-1ER9RF.exe
 - 1-1HV7G5.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1I3VSL**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1I3VSL**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Date	e: 16-Jul-13		No.: RM391150
Subject: Patch (1-1GWJZT) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EF (E-41)			m EFI	Prepared by	y: Yos	shiaki Okano
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.				
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part inf Electric Transm	ormai al iit/rec	tion	Action Servic Retrofi	required e manual revision it information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1GWJZT**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1GWJZT.exe	- PDF markups are printed when importing PDFs to CWS.

Before installing 1-1GWJZT.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1GWJZT**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1GWJZT**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1D642B.exe
 - 1-1D24XQ.exe
 - 1-1D83QT.exe
 - 1-1CE42W.exe
 - 1-1DE2YD.exe
 - 1-1DP4WL.exe
 - 1-1E647J.exe
 - 1-1ES3M1.exe
 - 1-1F1VVO.exe
 - 1-1FB205.exe
 - 1-1FVXYW.exe
 - 1-1DSPXR.exe
 - 1-1F4I0P.exe
 - 1-1GVBE9.exe
 - 1-1H6YC7.exe
 - 1-1HOJRM.exe
 - 1-1DGS50.exe

T echnical	B ulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 16-Jul-13	No.: RM391150

- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1GWJZT**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1GWJZT**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1GWJZT**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1GWJZT**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Dat	e: 17-Jul-13	No.: RM391151
Subject: Patch (1-1IJM8A) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 (E-41)		ו EFI	Prepared by:	Miyuki Yoshikawa	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part inf Electric Transm	ormai al iit/rec	tion A S eive R	ction required ervice manual revision etrofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1IJM8A**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1IJM8A.exe	 A job error occurs when printing PPT data and all pages cannot be printed.

Before installing 1-1IJM8A.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing 1-1IJM8A.exe patch:
 - This patch is the server-side part of a two-part fix. The other part of this fix is the driver-side fix listed below:
 - PS3 Driver Ver.1.0.6
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1IJM8A.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1DSPXR.exe
 - 1-1GVBE9.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1IJM8A.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1IJM8A.exe** patch:
 - 1-1H3IP4.exe
 - 1-1HS6YO.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1IJM8A.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader.

RICOH Technical Bulletin PAGE: 2/2

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 17-Jul-13	No.: RM391151

- a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1IJM8A**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Date: 17-Jul-13		No.: RM391152
Subject: Patch (1-1IRB8K) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EF (E-41)		າ EFI	Prepared by: Miy	/uki Yoshikawa	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion Action	n required
	Mechanical Electrical		al	Servio	ce manual revision
Paper path Transmit/rec		eive 🗌 Retro	fit information		
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1IRB8K**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1IRB8K.exe	- Color adjustment in Image Viewer is not reflected when Mixed Media

Before installing 1-1IRB8K.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1IRB8K.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1IRB8K.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1D642B.exe
 - 1-1D24XQ.exe
 - 1-1D83QT.exe
 - 1-1E647J.exe
 - 1-1FB205.exe
 - 1-1DSPXR.exe
 - 1-1GVBE9.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1IRB8K.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1IRB8K.exe** patch:
 - 1-1CYIP2.exe
 - 1-1GTBER.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

Patch installation instructions

1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.

52

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Da	Date: 17-Jul-13	No.: RM3911
--------------------------------------	-----------------	-------------

- 2. Execute **1-1IRB8K.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader.
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1IRB8K.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Date: 17-Jul-13		3	No.: RM391153	
Subject: Patch (1-1-1ITT5B) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Prepared	d by: Miy	/uki Yoshikawa	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.						
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	 Part infe Electric Transm Other (ormat al nit/rec	tion eive)	Action	required e manual revision fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1ITT5B**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1ITT5B.exe	- A PS error occurs while processing a particular PDF file.

Before installing 1-1ITT5B.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1ITT5B.exe** patch:
 - None.

RICOH

- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1ITT5B.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1GVBE9.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1ITT5B.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1ITT5B.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1ITT5B.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader.
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RICOH	Technical B	Technical Bulletin	
Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5	EFI (E-41)	Date: 17-Jul-13	No.: RM391153

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1ITT5B**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Date: 17-Jul-13		No.: RM391154	
Subject: Patch (1-1-1H43M9) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Prepared by:	Miyuki Yoshikawa		
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	 Part info Electrica Transm Other (ormat al it/rec	tion Ac Se eive Re	tion required ervice manual revision etrofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1H43M9**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1H43M9.exe	- Cyan is not printed on some pages.

Before installing 1-1H43M9.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1H43M9.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1H43M9.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1H43M9.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1H43M9.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1H43M9.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader.
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)

RICOH	Technical B	Technical Bulletin		
Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5	EFI (E-41)	Date: 17-Jul-13	No.: RM391154	

6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.

7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1H43M9.**

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Date	Date: 17-Jul-13		No.: RM391155
Subject: Patch (1-1-1IRVOQ) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			em EFI	Prepared	d by: Miy	vuki Yoshikawa
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.				
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	 □ Part info □ Electric □ Transm ⊠ Other (ormat al it/rec	tion eive)	Action Servic Retrol	n required se manual revision fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1IRVOQ**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1IRVOQ.exe	 RIP speed is very slow when printing with APPE. Fiery service stops when print a PDF file by specific setting. When using Impose, an incorrect blue object is displayed on the second page.

Before installing 1-1IRVOQ.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1IRVOQ.exe** patch:
 - None.

RICOH

- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the 1-1IRVOQ.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1D642B.exe
 - 1-1D24XQ.exe
 - 1-1D83QT.exe
 - 1-1CE42W.exe
 - 1-1DE2YD.exe
 - 1-1DP4WL.exe
 - 1-1E647J.exe
 - 1-1ES3M1.exe
 - 1-1F1VVO.exe
 - 1-1FB205.exe
 - 1-1FVXYW.exe
 - 1-1DSPXR.exe
 - 1-1F4I0P.exe
 - 1-1GVBE9.exe
 - 1-1H6YC7.exe

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)

Date: 17-Jul-13

- 1-1HOJRM.exe
- 1-1DGS50.exe
- 1-1ITT5B.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1IRVOQ.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1IRVOQ.exe** patch:
 - 1-1DKF85.exe
 - 1-1ER9RF.exe
 - 1-1HV7G5.exe
 - 1-1I3VSL.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1IRVOQ.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader.
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1IRVOQ**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Dat			e: 17-Jul-13	No.: RM391156	
Subject: Patch Softwa (E-41)	(1-1-1IWW33) release not are Version 1.0 for Aries-P	te for Syst 1.5/C1.5	tem EFI	Prepared by: Mi	yuki Yoshikawa
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servio	ce Dept.			
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormat al it/rec	tion Action Servi eive Retro	n required ce manual revision fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1IWW33" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	lssue(s)	
1-1IWW33.exe	- Configure does not open from Web Tools.	

Before installing 1-1IWW33.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1IWW33.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1IWW33.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1GVBE9.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1IWW33.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1IWW33.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1IWW33.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader.
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RICOH	Technical B	Technical Bulletin		
Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5	EFI (E-41)	Date: 17-Jul-13	No.: RM391156	

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1IWW33**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date			e: 17-Jul-13	No.: RM391157	
Subject: Patch (1-1-1J8MJU) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Prepared by: Miy	/uki Yoshikawa		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting Mechanical	Part info	ormat al	tion Action	n required ce manual revision
	Paper path Product Safety	☐ Transm ☐ Other (it/rec	eive	fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1J8MJU**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1J8MJU.exe	 The position of an image moves down when an Impose job was processed.

Before installing 1-1J8MJU.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1J8MJU.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1J8MJU.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1GVBE9.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1J8MJU.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1J8MJU.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1J8MJU.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader.
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 17-Jul-13	No.: RM391157

- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1J8MJU**.

RICOH Te

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Date	e: 17-Jul-13	No.: RM391158
Subject: Patch (1-1-1JBJ1I) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		m EFI	Prepared by: I	Hiroshi Wada	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servio	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Ac	tion required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	∐ Se	rvice manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Re	trofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1JBJ1I**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1JBJ1I.exe	- A request to update an Apache web server version.

Before installing 1-1JBJ1l.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1JBJ1I.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1JBJ1I.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1GVBE9.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1JBJ1I.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1JBJ1I.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1JBJ1I.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader.
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
| RICOH | Technical B | Technical Bulletin | |
|------------------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 | 5 EFI (E-41) | Date: 17-Jul-13 | No.: RM391158 |

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1JBJ1I.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Dat			Dat	e: 17-Jul-13	No.: RM391159
Subject: Patch (1-1-1IG025) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			em EFI	Prepared by: Hi	roshi Wada
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion Actio	on required
			ai iit/rec	eive 🗌 Betro	ofit information
	Product Safety	Other (100)	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1IG025**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1IG025.exe	- Requires a rule file update for FJDF.

Before installing 1-1IG025.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1IG025.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1IG025.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1GVBE9.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1IG025.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1IG025.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1IG025.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader.
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RICOH	Technical B	chnical B ulletin	
Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5	EFI (E-41)	Date: 17-Jul-13	No.: RM391159

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1IG025**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Date	e: 17-Jul-13	No.: RM391160
Subject: Patch (1-1-1J53IP) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 El (E-41)			m EFI	Prepared by: H	iroshi Wada
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Acti	on required
	Paper path		ai iit/rec	eive 🗌 Reti	ofit information
	Product Safety	Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1J53IP**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1J53IP.exe	- PPML job will not print in reverse order.

Before installing 1-1J53IP.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1J53IP.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1J53IP.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1D642B.exe
 - 1-1D24XQ.exe
 - 1-1D83QT.exe
 - 1-1CE42W.exe
 - 1-1DE2YD.exe
 - 1-1DP4WL.exe
 - 1-1E647J.exe
 - 1-1ES3M1.exe
 - 1-1F1VVO.exe
 - 1-1FB205.exe
 - 1-1DSPXR.exe
 - 1-1F4I0P.exe
 - 1-1GVBE9.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1J53IP.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1J53IP.exe** patch:
 - 1-1CYIP2.exe
 - 1-1GTBER.exe

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date: 17-Jul-13 No.: RM391160

1-1IRB8K.exe

RICOH

- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1J53IP.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader.
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1J53IP**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Dat			Dat	ate: 17-Jul-13 No.: RM39		No.: RM391161
Subject: Patch (1-1-1JHCJB) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Prepared	l by: Hir	oshi Wada	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.						
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormai al it/rec	tion eive)	Actior	n required ce manual revision fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1JHCJB**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1JHCJB.exe	 PDF file stops in waiting to RIP state when APPE is ON.
	- PCL print job from AS400 prints separate form and data incorrectly.
	- PCL print job from AS400 prints Company logo incorrectly.

Before installing 1-1JHCJB.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1JHCJB.exe** patch:
 - None.

RICOH

- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1JHCJB.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1D642B.exe
 - 1-1D24XQ.exe
 - 1-1D83QT.exe
 - 1-1CE42W.exe
 - 1-1DE2YD.exe
 - 1-1DP4WL.exe
 - 1-1E647J.exe
 - 1-1ES3M1.exe
 - 1-1F1VVO.exe
 - 1-1FB205.exe
 - 1-1DSPXR.exe
 - 1-1F4I0P.exe
 - 1-1GVBE9.exe
 - 1-1H6YC7.exe
 - 1-1HOJRM.exe

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)

Date: 17-Jul-13

- 1-1J53IP.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1JHCJB.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1JHCJB.exe** patch:
 - 1-1DTNC2.exe
 - 1-1E4DZ9.exe
 - 1-1GE0PZ.exe
 - 1-1GMIAO.exe
 - 1-1HOJQG.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1JHCJB.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader.
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1JHCJB.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date			e: 17-Jul-13	No.: RM391162	
Subject: Patch (1-1-1IQ38E) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Prepared by: Hi	roshi Wada	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormat al it/rec	tion Actio Serv eive Retro	n required ice manual revision ofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1IQ38E**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1IQ38E.exe	- A job is not finished after output completion when printed with
	specific settings.
	- Shift Mode Sets and Jobs setting, a tray does not shift.
	- When a staple job is outputted to the Upper Shift Tray, the cover
	page is outputted to a different tray.
	- After the automatic reboot occurs with Service Call message, a job
	cannot be canceled.
	- The output tray shifts between a job and its cover page.
	- The Fiery controller does not retain Windows SMB shared printer
	properties when rebooted.
	- The PostScript cover page cannot be printed with a Booklet Maker
	job.
	- Shift mode does not work correctly with Collate Off and Duplex.

Before installing 1-1IQ38E.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1IQ38E.exe** patch:
 - None.

RICOH

- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1IQ38E.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1D642B.exe
 - 1-1D24XQ.exe
 - 1-1D83QT.exe
 - 1-1E647J.exe
 - 1-1FB205.exe
 - 1-1DSPXR.exe
 - 1-1GVBE9.exe



Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date: 17-Jul-13

II-13 No.: RM391162

3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1IQ38E.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1IQ38E.exe** patch:

- 1-1B0MG8.exe
- 1-1DOHLZ.exe
- 1-1EEXYE.exe
- 1-1EZIFT.exe
- 1-1DR9VO.exe
- 1-1F02SO.exe
- 1-1G7UMQ.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1IQ38E.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader.
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1IQ38E**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 25-Jul-13	No.: RM391163	
Subject: Patch (1-1GL6IG) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			า EFI	Prepared by: Yo	shiaki Okano
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Action	ו required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Servic	ce manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1GL6IG" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1GL6IG.exe	- Process and Hold and Print do not work with a particular file when
	Cache PDF and PS objects are ON.

Before installing 1-1GL6IG.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1GL6IG**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1GL6IG**.exe patch is installed:
 - None
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1GL6IG**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1GL6IG**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1GL6IG**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)

RICOH	Technical	PAGE: 2/2	
Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EF	FI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 25-Jul-13	No.: RM391163

9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.

10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1GL6IG**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 19-Aug-13	No.: RM391164	
Subject: Patch (1-1GSCIG) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormat al it/rec	tion Action Servio eive Retro	n required ce manual revision fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1GSCIG**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1GSCIG.exe	- Comparison page can not print when CMYK source is set to Bypass
	conversion.

Before installing 1-1GSCIG.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1GSCIG**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1GSCIG**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe
 - 1-1FVXZQ.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1GSCIG**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1GSCIG**.exe patch:
 - 1-1FUAFG.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1GSCIG**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RICOH	Technical B	Technical Bulletin		
Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5	5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 19-Aug-13	No.: RM391164	

- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1GSCIG**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 19-Aug-13	No.: RM391165	
Subject: Patch (1-1GPGJZ) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: Hir	roshi Wada	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Action	n required
l	Mechanical	Electric	al	Servi	ce manual revision
1	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1GPGJZ**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1GPGJZ.exe	- A patch to update the Fiery JDF version to 1.2.0.21.

Before installing 1-1GPGJZ.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1GPGJZ**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1GPGJZ**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the 1-1GPGJZ.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the 1-1GPGJZ.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1GPGJZ**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)

RICO	Technical Bulletin			PAGE: 2/2
Model: Ari	es-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E	-41)(CHN)	Date: 19-Aug-13	No.: RM391165
9. Wai	t until the Fiery contro	oller reaches Idle and p	rint the Configuration pa	ige.

10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1GPGJZ**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 19-Aug-13	No.: RM391166	
Subject: Patch (1-1H0QG9) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: H	Hiroshi Wada	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormat al iit/rec	tion Act	ion required rvice manual revision trofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1H0QG9**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1H0QG9.exe	- Fiery service stops while processing a particuler file.

Before installing 1-1H0QG9.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1H0QG9**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1H0QG9**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe
 - 1-1F1VWC.exe
 - 1-1F24Y1.exe
 - 1-1FLFX0.exe
 - 1-1F747O.exe
 - 1-1FS7O3.exe
 - 1-1FJH1X.exe
 - 1-1FUADJ.exe
 - 1-1FU3GE.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1H0QG9**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1H0QG9**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.

Technical Bulletin

PAGE: 2/2

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 19-Aug-13

No.: RM391166

5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1H0QG9.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1H0QG9.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 19-Aug-13	No.: RM391167	
Subject: Patch (1-1GTSEI) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)		n EFI	Prepared by: Hir	roshi Wada	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Action	n required
1	Mechanical	Electric	al	Servie	ce manual revision
1	Paper path	🗌 Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1GTSEI**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1GTSEI.exe	- Please Wait is displayed forever after the engine wakes up from
	energy saver mode.

Before installing 1-1GTSEI.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1GTSEI**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1GTSEI**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1GTSEI**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1GTSEI**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1GTSEI**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)

RIC	ОН	PAGE: 2/2			
Model:	Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E	-41)(CHN)	Date: 19-Aug-13	No.: RM391167	
9. W	9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.				

10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1GTSEI.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 19-Aug-13	No.: RM391168	
Subject: Patch (1-1GX4CS) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: Hi	roshi Wada	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormat al iit/rec	tion Actio	n required ice manual revision ofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1GX4CS**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1GX4CS.exe	- Perfect binder jobs are printed slower than 10 copies are printed.

Before installing 1-1GX4CS.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1GX4CS**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1GX4CS**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1DU7VD.exe
 - 1-1FDO2L.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1GX4CS**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1GX4CS**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1GX4CS**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RICOH	Technical B	ulletin	PAGE: 2/2
Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5	EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 19-Aug-13	No.: RM391168

- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1GX4CS**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 19-Aug-13	No.: RM391169	
Subject: Patch (1-1HATGY) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: Hi	roshi Wada	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	ormat	tion Actio	n required
			ai hit/roo		dit information
	Product Safety	Other (II/rec		int mormation

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1HATGY**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1HATGY.exe	- Fiery service stops when duplicating a particular job.

Before installing 1-1HATGY.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1HATGY**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1HATGY**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the 1-1HATGY.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the 1-1HATGY.exe patch:
 - 1-1FU3FW.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1HATGY**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)

RICC)H	Technical B	PAGE: 2/2		
Model: Arie	∋s-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E	-41)(CHN)	Date: 19-Aug-13	No.: RM391169	
9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.					

10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1HATGY**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 19-Aug-13	No.: RM391170	
Subject: Patch Softwa (E-41)	(1-1HAVVS) release note are Version 1.0 for Aries-F (CHN)	for Syste 91.5/C1.5	m EFI	Prepared by: H	Hiroshi Wada
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servio	ce Dept.			
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormat al iit/rec	tion Act Sel eive Re)	tion required rvice manual revision trofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1HAVVS**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1HAVVS.exe	- A Patch to support Web Configure on Mac OS 10.8.

Before installing 1-1HAVVS.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1HAVVS**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1HAVVS**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the 1-1HAVVS.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the 1-1HAVVS.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1HAVVS**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)

RICO	н	Technical B	PAGE: 2/2		
Model: Aries	-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-	41)(CHN)	Date: 19-Aug-13	No.: RM391170	
9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.					

10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1HAVVS**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 19-Aug-13	No.: RM391171	
Subject: Patch (1-1H6YAV) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servie	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Action	n required
l	🔲 Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Servi	ce manual revision
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1H6YAV**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1H6YAV.exe	- A particular file is not printed correctly when APPE is OFF and
	Composite Overprint option is ON.

Before installing 1-1H6YAV.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1H6YAV**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1H6YAV**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe
 - 1-1F1VWC.exe
 - 1-1F24Y1.exe
 - 1-1FLFX0.exe
 - 1-1F747O.exe
 - 1-1FS7O3.exe
 - 1-1FJH1X.exe
 - 1-1FUADJ.exe
 - 1-1FU3GE.exe
 - 1-1H0QG9.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1H6YAV**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1H6YAV**.exe patch:
 - 1-1FU8IY.exe
 - 1-1EMGEM.exe
 - 1-1GMIB3.exe

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 19-Aug-13

No.: RM391171

- 1-1GE0QF.exe
- 1-1FUAEL.exe
- 1-1FLFW1.exe
- 1-1FFC4F.exe
- 1-1EKUY9.exe
- 1-1EMGFD.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1H6YAV**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1H6YAV.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 19-Aug-13	No.: RM391172	
Subject: Patch (1-1HATHN) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: Hi	roshi Wada	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion 🗌 Actio	n required
	🔲 Mechanical	Electric	al	Servi	ce manual revision
	🗌 Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	ofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1HATHN**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1HATHN.exe	- After the automatic reboot occurs with Service Call message, a job
	cannot be canceled.

Before installing 1-1HATHN.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1HATHN**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1HATHN**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1CAYYD.exe
 - 1-1GOZCF.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1HATHN**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1HATHN**.exe patch:
 - 1-1EY3IG.exe
 - 1-1EXKZT.exe
 - 1-1FB1XX.exe
 - 1-1FCH6D.exe
 - 1-1FJH2O.exe
 - 1-1FU3HX.exe
 - 1-1FQ2X1.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1HATHN**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date: 19-Aug-13

No.: RM391172

- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1HATHN.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 19-Aug-13	No.: RM391173	
Subject: Patch (1-1HI1KA) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: Hir	roshi Wada	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Action	n required
1	Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Servi	ce manual revision
1	Paper path	🗌 Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1HI1KA" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1HI1KA.exe	- Job log does not export.

Before installing 1-1HI1KA.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1HI1KA**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1HI1KA**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1HI1KA**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1HI1KA**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1HI1KA**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.



Technical Bulletin

PAGE: 2/2

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 19-Aug-13

No.: RM391173

10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1HI1KA**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 19-Aug-13	No.: RM391174	
Subject: Patch (1-1HS6ZI) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: Hi	roshi Wada	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormai al iit/rec	tion Actio	n required ce manual revision fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1HS6ZI" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1HS6ZI.exe	- The job sent by Hot Folder is not processed in APPE.

Before installing 1-1HS6ZI.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1HS6ZI**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1HS6ZI**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1CAYYD.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1HS6ZI**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1HS6ZI**.exe patch:
 - 1-1FJ2OL.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1HS6ZI**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.



Technical Bulletin

PAGE: 2/2

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 19-Aug-13

No.: RM391174

10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1HS6ZI.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 19-Aug-13	No.: RM391175	
Subject: Patch (1-1HXGRC) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: Ye	oshiaki Okano	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Actio	on required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Serv	rice manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retr	ofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1HXGRC**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1HXGRC.exe	- Some characters are garbled for a particular PDF file, when APPE is ON.

Before installing 1-1HXGRC.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1HXGRC**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1HXGRC**.exe patch is installed:
 - None
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1HXGRC**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1HXGRC**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute 1-1HXGRC.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RICOH	Technical B	ulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date: 19-Aug-13 No.: RM391175

- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1HXGRC**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 19-Aug-13	No.: RM391176	
Subject: Patch (1-1HW5HG) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: Ye	oshiaki Okano	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormat al it/rec	tion Actio	on required ice manual revision ofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1HW5HG**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1HW5HG.exe	- After the automatic reboot occurs with Service Call message, a job
	cannot be canceled.
	- Shift Mode does not work correctly with particular settings.
	- Patch to improve the connectivity between the controller and the
	engine.
	- Service Call SC997 occurs when a particular job is printed through
	the driver.
	- The controller crashes when SC621 occurs on the engine.
	- A sample print is printed for a second job while a previous sample
	print job is being processed.
	- The Fiery controller requests A4 SEF paper even though it is loaded.
	- Feature enhancement to support saddle stitching of custom size
	paper for Booklet Processor and Finisher SR5020.

Before installing 1-1HW5HG.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1HW5HG**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1HW5HG**.exe patch is installed:
 - None
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1HW5HG**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1HW5HG**.exe patch:
 - 1-1HATHN.exe
 - 1-1FQ2X1.exe
 - 1-1FU3HX.exe
 - 1-1FJH2O.exe
 - 1-1FCH6D.exe
 - 1-1FB1XX.exe
 - 1-1EXKZT.exe
RICOH Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date: 19-Aug-13

- 1-1EY3IG.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1HW5HG**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1HW5HG**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date		te: 19-Aug-13		No.: RM391177		
Subject: Patch (1-1HYHTG) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)		Prepared	by: Yo	shiaki Okano		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servio	ce Dept.				
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormai al it/rec	tion eive)	Actior	n required ce manual revision fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1HYHTG**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1HYHTG.exe	- With a particular setting, an image of the first page rotates to 90
	degree.

Before installing 1-1HYHTG.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1HYHTG**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1HYHTG**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1F24Y1.exe
 - 1-1FLFX0.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1HYHTG**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1HYHTG**.exe patch:
 - 1-1F748B.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1HYHTG**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 19-Aug-13	No.: RM391177
--	-----------------	---------------

- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1HYHTG**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date		e: 19-Aug-13	No.: RM391178		
Subject: Patch (1-118C36) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: \	⁄oshiaki Okano		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormat al iit/rec	tion Act	ion required rvice manual revision trofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1I8C36**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-118C36.exe	- Inaccurate number of records is displayed for a processed VPS job.

Before installing 1-118C36.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-118C36**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1I8C36**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe
 - 1-1F1VWC.exe
 - 1-1F24Y1.exe
 - 1-1FLFX0.exe
 - 1-1F747O.exe
 - 1-1FS7O3.exe
 - 1-1FU8IY.exe
 - 1-1FJH1X.exe
 - 1-1FUADJ.exe
 - 1-1FU3GE.exe
 - 1-1H0QG9.exe
 - 1-1H6YAV.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-118C36**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-118C36**.exe patch:
 - 1-1EKUY9.exe

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 19-Aug-13

No.: RM391178

- 1-1FFC4F.exe
- 1-1FLFW1.exe
- 1-1FUAEL.exe
- 1-1GE0QF.exe
- 1-1GMIB3.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1I8C36**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-118C36.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date		Date	e: 19-Aug-13	No.: RM391179	
Subject: Patch (1-118C3V) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by	: Yoshiaki Okano		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servio	ce Dept.			
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormat al iit/rec	tion / / C S eive F	Action required Service manual revision Retrofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1I8C3V**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-118C3V.exe	- An image is printed incorrectly for a particular PDF file.

Before installing 1-118C3V.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-118C3V**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1I8C3V**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe
 - 1-1F1VWC.exe
 - 1-1F24Y1.exe
 - 1-1FLFX0.exe
 - 1-1F747O.exe
 - 1-1FS7O3.exe
 - 1-1FU8IY.exe
 - 1-1FJH1X.exe
 - 1-1FUADJ.exe
 - 1-1FU3GE.exe
 - 1-1H0QG9.exe
 - 1-1H6YAV.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-118C3V**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-118C3V**.exe patch:
 - 1-1EMGEM.exe

PAGE: 2/2

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 19-Aug-13	No.: RM391179
--	-----------------	---------------

Technical Bulletin

- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1I8C3V**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-118C3V**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date		e: 19-Aug-13	No.: RM391180		
Subject: Patch (1-119YUK) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: Yo	oshiaki Okano		
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Actio	on required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	Serv	ice manual revision
	🗌 Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retr	ofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1I9YUK**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1I9YUK.exe	- PDF markups are printed when importing PDFs to CWS.

Before installing 1-1I9YUK.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1I9YUK**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1I9YUK**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe
 - 1-1F1VWC.exe
 - 1-1F24Y1.exe
 - 1-1FLFX0.exe
 - 1-1F747O.exe
 - 1-1FS7O3.exe
 - 1-1FU8IY.exe
 - 1-1FJH1X.exe
 - 1-1FVXZQ.exe
 - 1-1FUADJ.exe
 - 1-1FU3GE.exe
 - 1-1H0QG9.exe
 - 1-1H6YAV.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1I9YUK**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1I9YUK**.exe patch:

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 19-Aug-13

No.: RM391180

- 1-1I8C3V.exe
- 1-1EMGEM.exe
- 1-1GSCIG.exe
- 1-1FUAFG.exe.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1I9YUK**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1I9YUK**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date		e: 19-Aug-13	No.: RM391181		
Subject: Patch (1-1IFA0T) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: Yo	oshiaki Okano		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormat al iit/rec	tion Actio	n required ice manual revision ofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1IFA0T**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1IFA0T.exe	- A specific job is not printed to the last page.

Before installing 1-1IFA0T.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1IFA0T**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1IFA0T**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe
 - 1-1F1VWC.exe
 - 1-1F24Y1.exe
 - 1-1FLFX0.exe
 - 1-1F747O.exe
 - 1-1FS7O3.exe
 - 1-1FU8IY.exe
 - 1-1FJH1X.exe
 - 1-1FVXZQ.exe
 - 1-1FUADJ.exe
 - 1-1FU3GE.exe
 - 1-1H0QG9.exe
 - 1-1H6YAV.exe
 - 1-1I9YUK.exe

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 19-Aug-13

3 No.: RM391181

- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1IFA0T**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1IFA0T**.exe patch:
 - 1-118C3V.exe
 - 1-1EMGEM.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1IFA0T**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1IFA0T**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 19-Aug-13	No.: RM391182	
Subject: Patch (1-1ITOIP) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			EFI	Prepared by:	Yoshiaki Okano
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion 🗌 Ac	tion required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Se	ervice manual revision
	🗌 Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Re	etrofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1ITOIP**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1ITOIP.exe	- An error occurs while processing a particular PDF file.
	- An object of a particular file is printed incorrectly with Impose setting.

Before installing 1-1ITOIP.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1ITOIP**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1ITOIP**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe
 - 1-1F1VWC.exe
 - 1-1F24Y1.exe
 - 1-1FLFX0.exe
 - 1-1F747O.exe
 - 1-1FS7O3.exe
 - 1-1FU8IY.exe
 - 1-1FJH1X.exe
 - 1-1FVXZQ.exe
 - 1-1FUADJ.exe
 - 1-1FU3GE.exe
 - 1-1H0QG9.exe
 - 1-1H6YAV.exe
 - 1-119YUK.exe

Technical **B**ulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 19-Aug-13

3 No.: RM391182

- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1ITOIP**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1ITOIP**.exe patch:
 - 1-1IFA0T.exe
 - 1-118C3V.exe
 - 1-1EMGEM.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1ITOIP**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1ITOIP**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 19-Aug-1	3	No.: RM391183	
Subject: Patch (1-1IRB9Q) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Prepared	by: Yo:	shiaki Okano	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.						
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormat al it/rec	tion [cive [)	Actior Servic Retrof	n required ce manual revision fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1IRB9Q" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1IRB9Q.exe	- Color adjustment in Image Viewer is not honored with Mixed Media
	settings.

Before installing 1-1IRB9Q.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1IRB9Q**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1IRB9Q**.exe patch is installed:
 - None
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1IRB9Q**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1IRB9Q**.exe patch:
 - 1-1FU3FW.exe
 - 1-1HATGY.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1IRB9Q**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RICOH	Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date: 19-Aug-13 No.: RM391183

- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1IRB9Q**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 19-Aug-13	No.: RM391184	
Subject: Patch (1-1IRVPS) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EF (E-41)(CHN)			n EFI	Prepared by: Yo	shiaki Okano
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting Mechanical	Part info	ormat al	tion Action Servio	n required ce manual revision
	Paper path Product Safety	☐ Transm ⊠ Other (it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1IRVPS" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1IRVPS.exe	- PDF file stops in waiting to rip state when APPE is ON.

Before installing 1-1IRVPS.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1IRVPS**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1IRVPS**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe
 - 1-1F1VWC.exe
 - 1-1F24Y1.exe
 - 1-1FLFX0.exe
 - 1-1F747O.exe
 - 1-1FS7O3.exe
 - 1-1FU8IY.exe
 - 1-1FJH1X.exe
 - 1-1FUADJ.exe
 - 1-1FU3GE.exe
 - 1-1H0QG9.exe
 - 1-1H6YAV.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1IRVPS**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1IRVPS**.exe patch:
 - 1-1EKUY9.exe

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 19-Aug-13

No.: RM391184

- 1-1FFC4F.exe
- 1-1FJ2PO.exe
- 1-1FJH3F.exe
- 1-1FLFW1.exe
- 1-1FUAEL.exe
- 1-1GE0QF.exe
- 1-1GMIB3.exe
- 1-118C36.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1IRVPS**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1IRVPS.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 19-Aug-13	No.: RM391185	
Subject: Patch (1-1IDXFI) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			EFI	Prepared by:	: Yoshiaki Okano
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part infe	ormat	tion 🗌 A	ction required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	🗆 S	Service manual revision
	🗌 Paper path	🗌 Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 F	Retrofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1IDXFI**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1IDXFI.exe	- Cyan is not printed on some pages for a particular file.

Before installing 1-1IDXFI.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1IDXFI**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1IDXFI**.exe patch is installed:
 - None
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1IDXFI**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1IDXFI**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1IDXFI**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 19-Aug-13

No.: RM391185

10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1IDXFI**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 19-Aug-13	No.: RM391186	
Subject: Patch (1-1J69OK) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: Yo	shiaki Okano	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormat al it/rec	tion Action Servio eive Retro	n required ce manual revision fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1J69OK**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1J69OK.exe	- IE10 Compatibility patch: This patch will address an issue where
	launching Setup/Configure on Internet Explorer 10, the
	Setup/Configure window is blank.

Before installing 1-1J69OK.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1J69OK**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1J69OK**.exe patch is installed:
 - None
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1J69OK**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1J69OK**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1J69OK**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RICOH	Technical	Bulletin

- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1J69OK**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 19-Aug-13	No.: RM391187	
Subject: Patch (1-1J8I9M) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: `	Yoshiaki Okano	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servio	ce Dept.			
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info	ormat al it/rec	tion Act Se eive Re	tion required rvice manual revision trofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1J8I9M**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1J8I9M.exe	- Job Processing speed is slow when printing with APPE ON.

Before installing 1-1J8l9M.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1J8I9M**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1J8I9M**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe
 - 1-1F1VWC.exe
 - 1-1F24Y1.exe
 - 1-1FLFX0.exe
 - 1-1F747O.exe
 - 1-1FS7O3.exe
 - 1-1FU8IY.exe
 - 1-1FJH1X.exe
 - 1-1FVXZQ.exe
 - 1-1FUADJ.exe
 - 1-1FU3GE.exe
 - 1-1H0QG9.exe
 - 1-1H6YAV.exe
 - 1-119YUK.exe
 - 1-1ITOIP.exe

Technical **B**ulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 19-Aug-13

3 No.: RM391187

- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1J8I9M**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1J8I9M**.exe patch:
 - 1-1IFA0T.exe
 - 1-118C3V.exe
 - 1-1EMGEM.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1J8I9M**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1J8I9M**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date:			e: 19-Aug-13	No.: RM391188	
Subject: Patch (1-1J8ML2) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: `	Yoshiaki Okano	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servio	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path	Part info	ormat al it/rec	tion Ac	tion required rvice manual revision etrofit information
	Product Safety	Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1J8ML2**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1J8ML2.exe	 With a particular Impose setting, the position of an image moves down for a specific file.

Before installing 1-1J8ML2.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing 1-1J8ML2.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1J8ML2**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1J8ML2**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1J8ML2**.exe patch:
 - 1-1FISPO.exe
 - 1-1FCGBH.exe
 - 1-1FDRE7.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1J8ML2**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RICOH	Technical B	ulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date: 19-Aug-13 No.: RM391188

- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1J8ML2**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date				e: 19-Aug-13	No.: RM391189
Subject: Patch (1-1JBJ14) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: Yo	oshiaki Okano	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servio	ce Dept.			
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	□ Part info □ Electric □ Transm ☑ Other (ormai al iit/rec	tion Actio	n required ice manual revision ofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1JBJ14**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1JBJ14.exe	- A patch to update Apache Web Server version.

Before installing 1-1JBJ14.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1JBJ14**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1JBJ14**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1JBJ14**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1JBJ14**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1JBJ14**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.



Technical Bulletin

PAGE: 2/2

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 19-Aug-13

No.: RM391189

10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1JBJ14.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 19-Aug-13		No.: RM391190	
Subject: Patch (1-1J5EC4) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by:	Yo	shiaki Okano	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.				
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info	ormat al it/rec	tion Ac	ction ervic etrof	n required ce manual revision fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "1-1J5EC4" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1J5EC4.exe	- Sets and Jobs settings are not honored with a particular setting.

Before installing 1-1J5EC4.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1J5EC4**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1J5EC4**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1CAYYD.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1J5EC4**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1J5EC4**.exe patch:
 - 1-1EY3IG.exe
 - 1-1EXKZT.exe
 - 1-1FB1XX.exe
 - 1-1FCH6D.exe
 - 1-1FJH2O.exe
 - 1-1FU3HX.exe
 - 1-1GOZCF.exe
 - 1-1FQ2X1.exe
 - 1-1HATHN.exe
 - 1-1HW5HG.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

Patch installation instructions

1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.

Technical Bulletin

PAGE: 2/2

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 19-Aug-13

ug-13 No.: RM391190

- 2. Execute 1-1J5EC4.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1J5EC4.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 05-Sep-13	No.: RM391191	
Subject: Patch(1-1FJ2OL) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI(E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: H	iroshi Wada		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion 🗌 Acti	on required
l	Mechanical Electrical		al	🗌 Ser	vice manual revision
1	Paper path Transmit/rece		eive 🗌 Reti	rofit information	
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1FJ2OL**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)		
1-1FJ2OL.exe	 The gray background for some rows in a particular Excel file is not printed. 		
	- Job Log does not have Paper Catalog Name.		

Before installing 1-1FJ2OL. exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1FJ2OL**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1FJ2OL**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1CAYYD.exe
- Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the 1-1FJ2OL.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the 1-1FJ2OL.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1FJ2OL**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date: 05-Sep-13 No.: RM391191

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1FJ2OL**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Date	e: 23-Oct-13	No.: RM391192
Subject: Patch (1-1IA0FH) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			ו EFI	Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	ormat	tion Action	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Servio	ce manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This bulletin announces the release notes for **Composite Patch04** for **Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)** System Software Version 1.0.

Important Notes on Composite Patch 04 [1-1IA0FH]

- Composite04 contains 68 patches released after Composite Patch 03 [1-1DPQMC].
- Patches contained in Composite04 applied separately do not have to be removed from E-41 when installing Composite04.

•	 The final configuration will be as follows: 				
	System software Version 1.0	+ Composite02 [1-19Z4WM]			
		+ Compositeus [1-1DPQMC]			
		+ Misc. patches released after CompositeU3			
		+ Composite04 [1-1IA0FH]			
•	If you wish to reinstall the system, install the patches as follows:				
	System software Version 1.0	+ Composite02 [1-19Z4WM]			

- + Composite03 [1-1DPQMC]
- + Composite04 [1-1IA0FH]

Issues addressed with Composite Patch 04 [1-1IA0FH]

Composite04 addresses the following defects not necessarily in the order approved:

Patch ID	Short Description
1-1CYIP2	Specified pages are not printed correctly when a print range of RIPped data is specified.
1-1CZ0MJ	A patch to improve fine lines when Text and Graphics Quality is Best.
1-1D642B	One part is printed by color though it is a separation data when print from InDesign CS5.
1-1D24XQ	It takes long time to process a job when Paper Catalog is set.
1-1D83QT	The Fiery service stops when certain jobs are printed with Composite overprint.
1-1DKF85	When APPE is used, white lines are appearing in the processed file.

el: Aries-P1	.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 23-Oct-13	No.: RM391
	Feature enhancement to supp Booklet Processor and Finish	port saddle stitching of custom siz er SR5020.	e paper for
1-1DOHLZ	Patch to improve the connect	ivity between the controller and th	e engine.
1-1CE42W	The next job is not transmitte	d until a current job is printed out.	
1-1DP4WL	A job disappears from print sp	pooler of Windows7.	
1-1DNZOF	Backup and Restore does no	t restore all items.	
1-1DTNC2	Fiery service shuts down whe	en reprinting a job while specifying	a sheet range.
1-1DE2YD	Error popup is displayed whe using Send To option.	n sending the job from one server	to another
1-1EEXYE	The Fiery controler requests	A4 SEF paper even though it is lo	aded.
1-1EA705	When APPE is selected, job g	goes to finisher shift tray instead o	of stacker tray.
1-1E647J	Remove Association is not ho	phored in Command WorkStation	5.3.
1-1ER9RF	Fiery service stops when prir	nt a particular PCL job.	
1-1E4DZ9	Output is wrong when a partic	cular PCL file is printed.	
1-1EM3I9	A print position slips off when	set the paper insert.	
1-1EHREG	RGB data goes through the C enabled.	CMYK workflow when Composite (Overprint is
1-1ES3M1	Brightness setting change cal	nnot be saved with a job using AF	PPE and device
1-1EM3JQ	An Invalid character error is d	lisplayed when enter an exclamat word field.	ion mark
1-1EZIFT	Booklet staple printing with th	e custom size cannot be done wh	en a trimmer
1-1EGE66	When an Acrobat file is printe	ed with Same as Source No Color	Management,
1-1FB205	PS error occurs when print fro	om PS driver on Port 9101 in reve	erse order.
1-1F1VVO	In spite of APPE ON, the line	of illustrations are drawn onto a p	hotographic
1-1FK4TU	A job is not transmitted to Fie	rv.	
1-1FVXYW	With APPE ON Substitute Co	lor of transparent part does not w	ork when max
1-1G8TS2	Please Wait is displayed fore mode	ver after the engine wakes up fror	n energy saver
1-1GGA0U	Fiery crash during automatic	export of the job log.	
1-1DSPXR	Feature Request for Fierv Co	ver Page.	
1-1F4I0P	The Fiery controller service st	tops after processing several page	es of the iob.
1-1GE0PZ	Characters missing from pcl f	ile.	
1-1GMIAO	Processing a particular job ca	auses the Fiery controller to stall	
1-1GVBE9	After manual installation of 29	9 patches, the config sheet prints a	an extra
1-1GTBER	Fierv service stops when dup	licate a particular job	
1-1GSCI1	Comparison page cannot prin	t when CMYK source is set to By	pass
1-1GX4C0	Perfect binder jobs are printer	d slower than 10 copies are printe	ed.
1-1H6YC7	CPSI printing of 0 percent sp	ot color in image data does not printe	int as 0 percent
1-1H3IP4	The job sent by Hot Folder is	not processed in APPF	
1-1H9BOT	A Patch to support Web Conf		
	A ration to support web COIII	iguie un mac 00 10.0.	

Technical Bulletin

PAGE: 3/6

Mo	del: Aries-P1.	5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 23-Oct-13	No.: RM391192	
	1-1HOJQG	I-1HOJQG Inaccurate number of records is displayed for a processed VPS job.			
	1-1HJR6H	The first page of the small size job gets rotated by 90 degrees.			
	1-1HOJRM	Some characters are missing when a particular PCL file is printed.			
	1-1HXGQM	Some characters are garbled for a particular PDF file, when APPE is ON.			
	1-1DGS50	Low resolution gradations are not correct.			
	1-1HI1J4	Job log is not exported.			
	1-1HV7G5	An image is not printed correctly when printing a specific PDF file.			
	1-113VSL	A specific job is not printed to the last page.			
	1-1GWJZT	PDF markups are printed when importing	ng PDFs to CWS.		
	1-1IJM8A	A job error occurs when printing PPT d	ata and all pages cannot	pe printed.	
	1-1IRB8K	Color adjustment in Image Viewer is no	t reflected when Mixed M	edia is set.	
	1-1ITT5B	A RIP error occurs when an Impose job was processed.			
	1-1H43M9	Cyan is not printed on some pages.			
	1-1IRVOQ	RIP speed is very slow when printing with APPE.			
	1-1IWW33	Configure does not open from Web Tools.			
	1-1J8MJU	The position of an image moves down when an Impose job was processed.			
	1-1IG025	Requires a rule file update for FJDF.			
	1-1J53IP	PPML job will not print in reverse order.			
	1-1JHCJB	PDF file stops in waiting to RIP state when APPE is ON.			
	1-1IQ38E	1-1IQ38E A job is not finished after output completion when print it by specific setting.			
	1-1GF8G5 When printing the stored data from DSV, Counter is counted as Full Color.			-ull Color.	
	1-1GL6JP A particular ps job is not printed when Cache PDF and PS objects is ON.			is is ON.	
	1-1DR9VO	The Fiery controller does not retain Windows SMB shared printer properties when rebooted.			
	1-1F02SO	1F02SO After the automatic reboot occurs with Service Call message, a job cannot be canceled.			
	1-1G7UMQ Shift mode does not work correctly with Collate Off and Duplex.				
	1-19GBWJ Feature Request for Set Page Device Support for E-41 EFIGSD, E-81 EFIGSD			E-81 EFIGSD	
	1-1GPGJR A patch to update the Fiery JDF version to 1.2.0.21.				

Before installing 1-1IA0FH.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1IA0FH.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1IA0FH.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1IA0FH.exe** patch. If installed, the system will have to be reinstalled.
 - 1-1CZ0MJ.exe
 - 1-1CYIP2.exe
 - 1-1B0MG8.exe

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)

No.: RM391192

- 1-1D642B.exe
- 1-1D24XQ.exe
- 1-1D83QT.exe
- 1-1DKF85.exe
- 1-1DNZOF.exe
- 1-1DOHLZ.exe
- 1-1CE42W.exe
- 1-1DE2YD.exe
- 1-1DP4WL.exe
- 1-1EA705.exe
- 1-1DTNC2.exe
- 1-1E4DZ9.exe
- 1-1E647J.exe
- 1-1EEXYE.exe
- 1-1EM3I9.exe
- 1-1ER9RF.exe
- 1-1EHREG.exe
- 1-1ES3M1.exe
- 1-1EM3JQ.exe
- 1-1EZIFT.exe
- 1-1EGE66.exe
- 1-1F1VVO.exe
- 1-1FB205.exe
- 1-1FVXYW.exe
- 1-1DSPXR.exe
- 1-1F4I0P.exe
- 1-1DR9VO.exe
- 1-1FK4TU.exe
- 1-1GGA0U.exe
- 1-1G8TS2.exe
- 1-1F02SO.exe
- 1-1GL6JP.exe
- 1-1GE0PZ.exe
- 1-1GMIAO.exe
- 1-1G7UMQ.exe
- 1-1GVBE9.exe

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)

Date: 23-Oct-13

No.: RM391192

- 1-1GSCI1.exe
- 1-1GTBER.exe
- 1-1GX4C0.exe
- 1-1GPGJR.exe
- 1-1H9BQT.exe
- 1-1H6YC7.exe
- 1-1HI1J4.exe
- 1-1H3IP4.exe
- 1-1HOJQG.exe
- 1-1H43M9.exe
- 1-1HXGQM.exe
- 1-1HOJRM.exe
- 1-1HJR6H.exe
- 1-1DGS50.exe
- 1-1HV7G5.exe
- 1-1I3VSL.exe
- 1-1GWJZT.exe
- 1-1IG025.exe
- 1-1IJM8A.exe
- 1-1IRB8K.exe
- 1-1ITT5B.exe
- 1-1IRVOQ.exe
- 1-1GF8G5.exe
- 1-1IWW33.exe
- 1-1J8MJU.exe
- 1-1J53IP.exe
- 1-1IQ38E.exe
- 1-1JHCJB.exe
- 1-19GBWJ.exe
- 4. This patch is exclusive. It must be installed by itself, and the server must be rebooted once. After that, other patches may be installed.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1IA0FH.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date: 23-Oct-13 No.: RM391192

- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader.
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1IA0FH**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Dat	e: 24-Oct-13	No.: RM391193	
Subject: Patch Softwa (E-41)	(1-1KNRDC) release note re Version 1.0 for Aries-P	e for Syste 1.5/C1.5	em EFI	Prepared by: Hi	roshi Wada
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion Actio	on required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Serv	ice manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	ofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1KNRDC**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1KNRDC.exe	Patch to correct Server PPDs after Composite Patch 1-1IA0FH is
	installed.

Before installing 1-1KNRDC.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1KNRDC.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1KNRDC.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
- Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the 1-1KNRDC.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the 1-1KNRDC.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is exclusive. It must be installed by itself, and the server must be rebooted once. After that, other patches may be installed.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1KNRDC.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date: 24-Oct-13	No.: RM391193
---	---------------

- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect.*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. If, after multiple patches are manually installed, the Fiery does not reach Idle after approximately five minutes, please manually start the Fiery service by right-clicking on the Fiery bar and selecting Restart Fiery.
- 8. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1KNRDC**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Date: 24-Oct-13		No.: RM391194	
Subject: Patch (Softwa (E-41)	(1-1JBJ1I) release note fo are Version 1.0 for Aries-F	or System P1.5/C1.5	EFI	Prepared by: Hi	roshi Wada
From: PP Solution	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion 🗌 Actio	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Servi	ce manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1JBJ1I**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1JBJ1I.exe	A request to update an Apache web server version.

Before installing 1-1JBJ1I.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1JBJ1I.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1JBJ1I.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1JBJ1I.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1JBJ1I.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1JBJ1I.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

Technical	B ulletin

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect.*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. If, after multiple patches are manually installed, the Fiery does not reach Idle after approximately five minutes, please manually start the Fiery service by right-clicking on the Fiery bar and selecting Restart Fiery.
- 8. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1JBJ1I**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Date: 24-Oct-13		No.: RM391195	
Subject: Patch (Softwa (E-41)	(1-1IQ36M) release note f are Version 1.0 for Aries-P	for Systen 21.5/C1.5	n EFI	Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada
From: PP Solution	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	e Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Action	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Servio	ce manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1IQ36M**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1IQ36M.exe	Fiery cannot start up and displays starting up message forever.

Before installing 1-1IQ36M.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1IQ36M.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1IQ36M.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
 - 1-1JBJ1I.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1IQ36M.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1IQ36M.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1IQ36M.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 24-Oct-13	No.: RM391195
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect.*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. If, after multiple patches are manually installed, the Fiery does not reach Idle after approximately five minutes, please manually start the Fiery service by right-clicking on the Fiery bar and selecting Restart Fiery.
- 8. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1IQ36M**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Date: 24-Oct-13		No.: RM391196	
Subject: Patch Softwa (E-41)	(1-1K9IKC) release note f are Version 1.0 for Aries-P	or System 1.5/C1.5	າ EFI	Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion Action	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Servi	ce manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1K9IKC**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1K9IKC.exe	Fiery boots up with "FATAL: Assertion Failed" error message.

Before installing 1-1K9IKC.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1K9IKC.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1K9IKC.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
 - 1-1JBJ1I.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1K9IKC.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1K9IKC.exe** patch:
 - 1-1IQ36M.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1K9IKC.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Da	Date: 24-Oct-13	No.: RM391196
--------------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect.*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. If, after multiple patches are manually installed, the Fiery does not reach Idle after approximately five minutes, please manually start the Fiery service by right-clicking on the Fiery bar and selecting Restart Fiery.
- 8. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1K9IKC**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Date	e: 12-Dec-13	No.: RM391197	
Subject: Patch (Softwa (E-41)	(1-1JBJ0J) release note for are Version 1.0 for Aries-F	or System ^v 1.5/C1.5	EFI	Prepared by: Yo	shiaki Okano
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	☐ Part info ☐ Electric ☐ Transm ⊠ Other (ormat al iit/rec	tion Action Servi eive Retro	n required ce manual revision fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1JBJ0J**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1JBJ0J.exe	 A4 size data might be reduced to fifty percent when printed from CorelDraw X3 or X4.

Before installing 1-1JBJ0J.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1JBJ0J**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1JBJ0J**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
 - 1-1JBJ1I.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1JBJ0J**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1JBJ0J**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1JBJ0J**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 12-Dec-13	No.: RM391197

- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1JBJ0J**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Dat	e: 12-Dec-13	No.: RM391198	
Subject: Patch Softwa (E-41)	(1-1JO4TM) release note are Version 1.0 for Aries-F	for Syster P1.5/C1.5	n EFI	Prepared by: Yo	oshiaki Okano
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servi	ce Dept.			
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormai al it/rec	tion Actio	on required ice manual revision ofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1JO4TM**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1JO4TM.exe	- An internal error might occur when a particular job is processed
	using Gang-up.

Before installing 1-1JO4TM.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1JO4TM**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1JO4TM**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
 - 1-1JBJ1I.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1JO4TM**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1JO4TM**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1JO4TM**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 12-Dec-13	No.: RM391198

- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1JO4TM**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Date	e: 18-Dec-13	No.: RM391199	
Subject: Patch (1-1JZN88) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada		
From: PP Solution	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Action	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Servic	e manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1JZN88**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1JZN88.exe	- A Patch to update FJDF Version.

Before installing 1-1JZN88.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1JZN88**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1JZN88**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
 - 1-1JBJ1I.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1JZN88**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1JZN88**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1JZN88**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

RICOH Te

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 18-Dec-13	No.: RM391199

- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1JZN88**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Dat	e: 18-Dec-13	No.: RM391200	
Subject: Patch Softwa (E-41)	(1-1K8TQA) release note are Version 1.0 for Aries-F	for Syster 91.5/C1.5	n EFI	Prepared by: Hir	roshi Wada
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion Action	n required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Servi	ce manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1K8TQA**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1K8TQA.exe	- SC919 occurs when a particular file is printed.

Before installing 1-1K8TQA.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1K8TQA**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1K8TQA**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
 - 1-1JBJ1I.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1K8TQA**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1K8TQA**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1K8TQA**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Technical Bulletin

Date: 18-Dec-13	No.: RM391200
	Date: 18-Dec-13

- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1K8TQA**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date		e: 18-Dec-13	No.: RM391201		
Subject: Patch (1-1K9ISV) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada	
From: PP Solution	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion Action	1 required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Servic	e manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1K9ISV**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1K9ISV.exe	- The ruled line on the left of the back side is printed incorrectly.

Before installing 1-1K9ISV.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1K9ISV**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1K9ISV**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
 - 1-1JBJ1I.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1K9ISV**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1K9ISV**.exe patch:
 - 1-1K8TQA.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1K9ISV**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

RICOH Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 18-Dec-13	No.: RM391201

- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1K9ISV**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date		e: 27-Jan-14	No.: RM391202		
Subject: Patch Softwa (E-41)	(1-1K524Q) release note f are Version 1.0 for Aries-P	for Syster 1.5/C1.5	n EFI	Prepared by: Yo	shiaki Okano
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	e Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion Action	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Servic	ce manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	igvee Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1K524Q**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1K524Q.exe	- Some of Black and White pages of a particular PDF file are
	ripped as blank pages.

Before installing 1-1K524Q.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing 1-1K524Q.exe patch:
 - None
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1K524Q**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
 - 1-1JBJ1I.exe
 - 1-1JO4TM.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1K524Q**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1K524Q**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1K524Q**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 27-Jan-14	No.: RM391202
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1K524Q.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date		e: 27-Jan-14	No.: RM391203		
Subject: Patch (1-1KK8JS) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Prepared by: Yo	shiaki Okano		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	e Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion Action	n required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	Servic	ce manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1KK8JS**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1KK8JS.exe	- Validity period of the SSL authentication certificate was
	extended due to its expiration.

Before installing 1-1KK8JS.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1KK8JS**.exe patch:
 - None
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1KK8JS**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
 - 1-1JBJ1I.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1KK8JS**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1KK8JS**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1KK8JS**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 27-Jan-14	No.: RM391203

- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1KK8JS**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date		e: 27-Jan-14	No.: RM391204		
Subject: Patch (1-1K2N3F) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Prepared by: Yo	shiaki Okano		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	e Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion Action	n required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	Servic	ce manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1K2N3F**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1K2N3F.exe	- A blank sheet is not fed from Interposer tray when a job is
	printed from Image Viewer.

Before installing 1-1K2N3F.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1K2N3F**.exe patch:
 - None
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1K2N3F**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
 - 1-1JBJ1I.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1K2N3F**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1K2N3F**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1K2N3F**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 27-Jan-14	No.: RM391204

- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1K2N3F.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Dat	e: 27-Jan-14	No.: RM391205	
Subject: Patch Softwa (E-41)	(FIT126280) release note tre Version 1.0 for Aries-P	for Syste 91.5/C1.5	m EFI	Prepared by: Yo	shiaki Okano
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion Action	n required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	Servic	ce manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "FIT126280" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT126280.exe	- The lines are printed on an image when printing a pdf data with
	specific settings.

Before installing FIT126280.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT126280**.exe patch:
 - None
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT126280**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
 - 1-1JBJ1I.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT126280**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT126280**.exe patch:
 - 1-1K8TQA.exe
 - 1-1K9ISV.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT126280**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 27-Jan-14	No.: RM391205
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.

- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **FIT126280**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Date	e: 20-Feb-14	No.: RM391206	
Subject: Patch (Softwa (E-41)	(FIT192526) release note are Version 1.0 for Aries-P	for Syste 91.5/C1.5	m EFI	Prepared by: Y.	Okano
From: PP Solution	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	e Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	ormat	tion 🗌 Action	n required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Servi	ce manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**FIT192526**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT192526.exe	- Images of both sides are shifted instead of just shifting only
	images of the front side depending on the application in use.

Before installing FIT192526.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT192526**.exe patch:
 - None
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT192526**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
 - 1-1JBJ1I.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT192526**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT192526**.exe patch:
 - 1-1JBJ0J.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT192526**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 20-Feb-14	No.: RM391206
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number FIT192526.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Dat	e: 27-Feb-14	No.: RM391207	
Subject: Patch Softwa (E-41)	(1-1HJFX3) release note t are Version 1.0 for Aries-F	for Systen 1.5/C1.5	n EFI	Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada
From: PP Solution	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion Actior	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Servic	ce manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1HJFX3**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1HJFX3.exe	- RGB image is printed in black and white, if APPE is ON.

Before installing 1-1HJFX3.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1HJFX3**.exe patch:
 - None
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1HJFX3**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
 - 1-1JBJ1I.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1HJFX3**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1HJFX3**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1HJFX3**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 27-Feb-14	No.: RM391207

- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1HJFX3**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date		e: 27-Mar-14	No.: RM391208		
Subject: Patch (Softwa (E-41)	(1-1J8XVC) release note are Version 1.0 for Aries-F (CHN)	for Syster 1.5/C1.5	n EFI	Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada
From: PP Solution	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting Mechanical	Part info	orma [:] al	tion Action Servic	n required ce manual revision
	Paper path Product Safety	☐ Transm ☐ Other (iit/rec	eive	fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1J8XVC**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)	
1-1J8XVC.exe	- Some characters are missing on Tab Papers.	

Before installing 1-1J8XVC.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1J8XVC**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1J8XVC**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1F24Y1.exe
 - 1-1FLFX0.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1J8XVC**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1J8XVC**.exe patch:
 - 1-1HYHTG.exe
 - 1-1F748B.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1J8XVC**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RI	CO	Η
_		

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 27-Mar-14	No.: RM391208
--	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1J8XVC**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date		e: 27-Mar-14	No.: RM391209		
Subject: Patch (1-1JH27V) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)		n EFI	Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Action	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Servic	e manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 Retrot	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1JH27V**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1JH27V.exe	- Some characters are missing when a particular PCL file is
	printed.
	- A particular PCL file data and form prints on separate pages instead
	of overlaying the data over the form.

Before installing 1-1JH27V.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1JH27V**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1JH27V**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe
 - 1-1F1VWC.exe
 - 1-1F24Y1.exe
 - 1-1FLFX0.exe
 - 1-1F747O.exe
 - 1-1FS7O3.exe
 - 1-1FJH1X.exe
 - 1-1FVXZQ.exe
 - 1-1FUADJ.exe
 - 1-1FU3GE.exe
 - 1-1H0QG9.exe
 - 1-1H6YAV.exe
 - 1-1I9YUK.exe

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 27-Mar-14

No.: RM391209

- 1-1ITOIP.exe
- 1-1IRVPS.exe
- 1-1J8I9M.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1JH27V**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1JH27V**.exe patch:
 - 1-1IFA0T.exe
 - 1-118C3V.exe
 - 1-1EMGEM.exe
 - 1-118C36.exe
 - 1-1GMIB3.exe
 - 1-1GE0QF.exe
 - 1-1FUAEL.exe
 - 1-1FU8IY.exe
 - 1-1FLFW1.exe
 - 1-1FFC4F.exe
 - 1-1EKUY9.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1JH27V**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1JH27V**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date		Date	e: 27-Mar-14	No.: RM391210	
Subject: Patch (1-1JBJRF) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)		า EFI	Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormat al it/rec	tion Action Servic eive Retrot	n required ce manual revision fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1JBJRF**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1JBJRF.exe	- The gradation of particular color files is not correct.

Before installing 1-1JBJRF.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1JBJRF**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1JBJRF**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe
 - 1-1F1VWC.exe
 - 1-1F24Y1.exe
 - 1-1FLFX0.exe
 - 1-1FS7O3.exe
 - 1-1FU8IY.exe
 - 1-1FJH1X.exe
 - 1-1FVXZQ.exe
 - 1-1FUADJ.exe
 - 1-1FU3GE.exe
 - 1-1H0QG9.exe
 - 1-1H6YAV.exe
 - 1-119YUK.exe
 - 1-1ITOIP.exe
 - 1-1J8I9M.exe
Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date: 27-Mar-14 No.: RM391210
--

- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1JBJRF**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1JBJRF**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1JBJRF**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1JBJRF**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date		e: 27-Mar-14	No.: RM391211		
Subject: Patch (1-1JO4U2) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Action	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Servic	ce manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 Retrot	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1JO4U2**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1JO4U2.exe	- An error occurs while ripping a particular job with specific
	Gangup setting.

Before installing 1-1JO4U2.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1JO4U2**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1JO4U2**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe
 - 1-1F1VWC.exe
 - 1-1F24Y1.exe
 - 1-1FLFX0.exe
 - 1-1F747O.exe
 - 1-1FS7O3.exe
 - 1-1FU8IY.exe
 - 1-1FJH1X.exe
 - 1-1FVXZQ.exe
 - 1-1FUADJ.exe
 - 1-1FU3GE.exe
 - 1-1H0QG9.exe
 - 1-1H6YAV.exe
 - 1-119YUK.exe

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 27-Mar-14

- 1-1ITOIP.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1JO4U2**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1JO4U2**.exe patch:
 - 1-1EMGFD.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1JO4U2**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1JO4U2**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date		e: 27-Mar-14	No.: RM391212		
Subject: Patch (1-1JGYOS) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Action	1 required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Servic	e manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 Retrot	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1JGYOS**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1JGYOS.exe	- A particular setting of Mixed Media does not work properly with
	merged job.
	 PPML job is not printed in reverse order.

Before installing 1-1JGYOS.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1JGYOS**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1JGYOS**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe
 - 1-1F1VWC.exe
 - 1-1F24Y1.exe
 - 1-1FLFX0.exe
 - 1-1F747O.exe
 - 1-1FS7O3.exe
 - 1-1FU8IY.exe
 - 1-1FJH1X.exe
 - 1-1FUADJ.exe
 - 1-1FU3GE.exe
 - 1-1H0QG9.exe
 - 1-1H6YAV.exe
 - 1-1IRVPS.exe

Technical Bulletin

PAGE: 2/2

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 27-Mar-14

No.: RM391212

- Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the 1-1JGYOS.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the 1-1JGYOS.exe patch:
 - 1-1FU3FW.exe
 - 1-1HATGY.exe
 - 1-1IRB9Q.exe
 - 1-1J8XVC.exe
 - 1-1HYHTG.exe
 - 1-1F748B.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1JGYOS**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1JGYOS**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date		e: 27-Mar-14	No.: RM391213		
Subject: Patch (1-1HXGQ2) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Action	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Servic	ce manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 Retrof	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1HXGQ2**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1HXGQ2.exe	- The transparent part is not printed correctly for a particular PDF file, when APPE and Composite Overprint are respectively OFF and ON.

Before installing 1-1HXGQ2.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1HXGQ2**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1HXGQ2**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe
 - 1-1F1VWC.exe
 - 1-1F24Y1.exe
 - 1-1FLFX0.exe
 - 1-1F747O.exe
 - 1-1FS7O3.exe
 - 1-1FJH1X.exe
 - 1-1FUADJ.exe
 - 1-1FU3GE.exe
 - 1-1H0QG9.exe
 - 1-1H6YAV.exe
 - 1-119YUK.exe
 - 1-1ITOIP.exe

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 27-Mar-14	No.: RM391213
--	-----------------	---------------

- 1-1JO4U2.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1HXGQ2**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1HXGQ2**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1HXGQ2**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1HXGQ2**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date		e: 27-Mar-14	No.: RM391214		
Subject: Patch (1-1K2RFD) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Action	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Servic	ce manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 Retrot	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1K2RFD**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1K2RFD.exe	- A particular file is scaled to fifty percent when printed from
	CorelDraw.

Before installing 1-1K2RFD.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1K2RFD**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1K2RFD**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe
 - 1-1F1VWC.exe
 - 1-1F24Y1.exe
 - 1-1FLFX0.exe
 - 1-1F747O.exe
 - 1-1FS7O3.exe
 - 1-1FU8IY.exe
 - 1-1FJH1X.exe
 - 1-1FUADJ.exe
 - 1-1FU3GE.exe
 - 1-1H0QG9.exe
 - 1-1H6YAV.exe
 - 1-1IRVPS.exe

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 27-Mar-14

No.: RM391214

- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1K2RFD**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1K2RFD**.exe patch:
 - 1-1F748B.exe
 - 1-1HYHTG.exe
 - 1-1J8XVC.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1K2RFD**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1K2RFD**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date		e: 27-Mar-14	No.: RM391215		
Subject: Patch (1-1K8TQQ) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting Mechanical	Part info	ormat al	tion Action Servic	n required ce manual revision
	Paper path Product Safety	☐ Transm ⊠ Other (it/rec	eive	fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1K8TQQ**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1K8TQQ.exe	- SC919 occurs while printing a particular PDF file.

Before installing 1-1K8TQQ.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1K8TQQ**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1K8TQQ**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe
 - 1-1F1VWC.exe
 - 1-1F24Y1.exe
 - 1-1FLFX0.exe
 - 1-1F747O.exe
 - 1-1FS7O3.exe
 - 1-1FU8IY.exe
 - 1-1FJH1X.exe
 - 1-1FVXZQ.exe
 - 1-1FU3GE.exe
 - 1-1FUADJ.exe
 - 1-1H0QG9.exe
 - 1-1H6YAV.exe
 - 1-119YUK.exe
 - 1-1ITOIP.exe

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 27-Mar-14

- 1-1IRVPS.exe
- 1-1J8I9M.exe
- 1-1JH27V.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1K8TQQ**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1K8TQQ**.exe patch:
 - 1-1EMGEM.exe
 - 1-118C3V.exe
 - 1-1IFA0T.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1K8TQQ**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1K8TQQ**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Dat			Date	e: 27-Mar-14	No.: RM391216
Subject: Patch (1-1K9ITK) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			י EFI	Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Action	1 required
	Mechanical Electrical		Servic	e manual revision	
	Paper path Transmit/rece		eive 🗌 Retrot	fit information	
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1K9ITK**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1K9ITK.exe	- The ruled line on the left of the back side is printed incorrectly.

Before installing 1-1K9ITK.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1K9ITK**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1K9ITK**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe
 - 1-1F1VWC.exe
 - 1-1F24Y1.exe
 - 1-1FLFX0.exe
 - 1-1F747O.exe
 - 1-1FS7O3.exe
 - 1-1FU8IY.exe
 - 1-1FJH1X.exe
 - 1-1FVXZQ.exe
 - 1-1FUADJ.exe
 - 1-1FU3GE.exe
 - 1-1H0QG9.exe
 - 1-1H6YAV.exe
 - 1-119YUK.exe
 - 1-1ITOIP.exe

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 27-Mar-14

- 1-1IRVPS.exe
- 1-1J8I9M.exe
- 1-1JH27V.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1K9ITK**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1K9ITK**.exe patch:
 - 1-1EMGEM.exe
 - 1-118C3V.exe
 - 1-1IFA0T.exe
 - 1-1K8TQQ.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1K9ITK**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1K9ITK**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Dat	e: 27-Mar-14	No.: RM391217
Subject: Patch (1-1K9OT1) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion Action	n required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Servio	e manual revision
	Paper path Transmit/rec		it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1K9OT1**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1K9OT1.exe	- Fiery cannot start up and displays starting up message forever.

Before installing 1-1K9OT1.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1K9OT1**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1K9OT1**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1K9OT1**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1K9OT1**.exe patch:
 - 1-1FX4N2.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1K9OT1**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.



Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 27-Mar-14

No.: RM391217

7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1K9OT1.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 27-Mar-14	No.: RM391218	
Subject: Patch (1-1JDTTF) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Action	1 required
	Mechanical	echanical 🗌 Electrical		Servic	e manual revision
	Paper path	ath 🗌 Transmit/rec		eive 🗌 Retrot	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1JDTTF**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1JDTTF.exe	- Requires a rule file update for FJDF.

Before installing 1-1JDTTF.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1JDTTF**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1JDTTF**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1JDTTF**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1JDTTF**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1JDTTF**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.



Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 27-Mar-14

No.: RM391218

7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1JDTTF**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 27-Mar-14	No.: RM391219	
Subject: Patch (1-1KM3QI) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada	
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	 Part infe Electric Transm Other (ormat al it/rec	tion Action Servic eive Retrot	n required ce manual revision fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1KM3QI**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1KM3QI.exe	- Fiery boots up with "FATAL: Assertion Failed" error message.

Before installing 1-1KM3Ql.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1KM3QI**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1KM3QI**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe
 - 1-1F1VWC.exe
 - 1-1FLFX0.exe
 - 1-1F747O.exe
 - 1-1FS7O3.exe
 - 1-1FU8IY.exe
 - 1-1FJH1X.exe
 - 1-1FVXZQ.exe
 - 1-1FUADJ.exe
 - 1-1FU3GE.exe
 - 1-1H0QG9.exe
 - 1-1H6YAV.exe
 - 1-119YUK.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1KM3QI**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1KM3QI**.exe patch:

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 27-Mar-14

No.: RM391219

- 1-1GSCIG.exe
- 1-1FUAFG.exe
- 1-1K9OT1.exe
- 1-1FX4N2.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1KM3QI**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number 1-1KM3QI.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Dat	e: 27-Mar-14	No.: RM391220
Subject: Patch (1-1KK8CA) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion Actior	ו required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	Servic	ce manual revision
	Paper path Transmit/rec		eive 🗌 Retro	fit information	
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1KK8CA**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1KK8CA.exe	- A patch to update Verisign certificate for Web Configure.

Before installing 1-1KK8CA.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1KK8CA**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1KK8CA**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1J69OK.exe
- Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the 1-1KK8CA.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the 1-1KK8CA.exe patch:
 - 1-1HAVVS.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1KK8CA**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)

RICOH	Technical B	Technical Bulletin		
Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 E	FI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 27-Mar-14	No.: RM391220	

6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.

7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1KK8CA**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 27-Mar-14	No.: RM391221	
Subject: Patch (1-1KPYEK) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Actior	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Servic	ce manual revision
	Paper path Transmit/rec		eive 🗌 Retro	fit information	
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1KPYEK**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1KPYEK.exe	- Some Black and White pages of a particular PDF file are ripped
	as blank pages.

Before installing 1-1KPYEK.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1KPYEK**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1KPYEK**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe
 - 1-1F1VWC.exe
 - 1-1F24Y1.exe
 - 1-1FLFX0.exe
 - 1-1F747O.exe
 - 1-1FS7O3.exe
 - 1-1FJH1X.exe
 - 1-1FVXZQ.exe
 - 1-1FUADJ.exe
 - 1-1FU3GE.exe
 - 1-1H0QG9.exe
 - 1-1H6YAV.exe
 - 1-119YUK.exe
 - 1-1ITOIP.exe

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 27-Mar-14

- 1-1JO4U2.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1KPYEK**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1KPYEK**.exe patch:
 - 1-1EMGFD.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1KPYEK**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **1-1KPYEK**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date		e: 27-Mar-14	No.: RM391222		
Subject: Patch (FIT155738) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada		
From: PP Solution	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	ormat	tion Actior	n required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	Servic	ce manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "FIT155738" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT155738.exe	- A blank sheet is not fed from Interposer tray when a job is
	printed from Image Viewer.

Before installing FIT155738.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT155738**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT155738**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe
 - 1-1F1VWC.exe
 - 1-1F24Y1.exe
 - 1-1FLFX0.exe
 - 1-1F747O.exe
 - 1-1FS7O3.exe
 - 1-1FU8IY.exe
 - 1-1FJH1X.exe
 - 1-1FUADJ.exe
 - 1-1FU3GE.exe
 - 1-1H0QG9.exe
 - 1-1H6YAV.exe
 - 1-1IRVPS.exe

Technical Bulletin

PAGE: 2/2

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 27-Mar-14

No.: RM391222

- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT155738**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT155738**.exe patch:
 - 1-1FU3FW.exe
 - 1-1HATGY.exe
 - 1-1IRB9Q.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT155738**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number FIT155738.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Da			Date	e: 18-Apr-14	No.: RM391223
Subject: Patch (FIT156111) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Action	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Servic	e manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**FIT156111**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT156111.exe	- Incorrect output when printing some PDF file with APPE On.

Before installing FIT156111.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT156111**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT156111**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe
 - 1-1F1VWC.exe
 - 1-1FLFX0.exe
 - 1-1F747O.exe
 - 1-1FS7O3.exe
 - 1-1FU8IY.exe
 - 1-1FJH1X.exe
 - 1-1FVXZQ.exe
 - 1-1FUADJ.exe
 - 1-1FU3GE.exe
 - 1-1H0QG9.exe
 - 1-1H6YAV.exe
 - 1-119YUK.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT156111**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT156111**.exe patch:

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 18-Apr-14

- 1-1FUAFG.exe
- 1-1GSCIG.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT156111**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **FIT156111**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Dat	e: 01-May-14	No.: RM391224
Subject: Patch (1-1JGYNG) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		m EFI	Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion Action	n required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	Servic	ce manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**1-1JGYNG**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
1-1JGYNG.exe	- A particular setting of Mixed Media does not work properly with
	merged job.

Before installing 1-1JGYNG.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **1-1JGYNG**.exe patch:
 - None
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **1-1JGYNG**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
 - 1-1JBJ1I.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **1-1JGYNG**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **1-1JGYNG**.exe patch:
 - 1-1JBJ0J.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **1-1JGYNG**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 01-May-14	No.: RM391224
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **1-1JGYNG**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Dat	e: 13-May-14	No.: RM391225
Subject: Patch (FIT195077) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EF (E-41)		m EFI	Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion Action	n required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	Servic	ce manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**FIT195077**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT195077.exe	- A particular job is RIPped differently when APPE is ON or OFF.

Before installing FIT195077.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT195077**.exe patch:
 - None
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT195077**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
 - 1-1JBJ1I.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT195077**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT195077**.exe patch:
 - None
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT195077**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 13-May-14	No.: RM391225

- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **FIT195077**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Date	e: 13-May-14	No.: RM391226
Subject: Patch (FIT197668) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		m EFI	Prepared by: Hir	roshi Wada	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	ormat	tion Action	n required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Servi	ce manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**FIT197668**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)		
FIT197668.exe	- The wrong MIB value is obtained when paper end is caused.		

Before installing FIT197668.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT197668**.exe patch:
 - None
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT197668**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
 - 1-1JBJ1I.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT197668**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT197668**.exe patch:
 - None
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT197668**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 13-May-14	No.: RM391226

- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **FIT197668**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Date: 02-Jun-14		No.: RM391227
Subject: Patch Softwa (E-41)	(FIT204555) release note are Version 1.0 for Aries-F	for Syste 1.5/C1.5	m EFI	Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Action	n required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Servio	e manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**FIT204555**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT204555.exe	- Patch to address incompatibility issue between the Configure
	application and JRE 1.7u51.

Before installing FIT204555.exe:

- 1. Please refer to the patch Addendum for additional information regarding this release.
- 2. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT204555**.exe patch:
 - None
- 3. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT204555**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
 - 1-1JBJ1I.exe
- Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the FIT204555.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the FIT204555.exe patch:
 - None
- 5. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 6. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT204555**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 02-Jun-14	No.: RM391227
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.

RICOH

- c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **FIT204555**.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)

Date: 02-Jun-14

Fiery Patch Addendum

This patch will make the Fiery compatible with Java Runtime Environment (JRE) 1.7u51 and above versions installed in client machine. After applying patch to the Fiery Servers, Fiery Configure application for Fiery Servers can be launched from Microsoft Windows and Apple Inc. Macintosh OSX client machine as well.

Known Limitations:

- After installing/updating the JRE 1.7u51 on Macintosh OSX client machine, sometimes Safari browser does not recognize newly installed Java due to this user may unable to launch Configure application from Safari browser. To resolve this problem, please try the below mentioned options:
 - Reboot the Macintosh OSX client machine manually, after installing/updating the JRE 1.7u51.
 - Enable the Java Web contents from Safari browser Preferences -> Security tab. Please see the below Screenshot 1.



(Screenshot - 1)

• Enable the Java from System Preferences -> Java Control Panel -> Security tab. Please see the below Screenshot - 2.
Technical Bulletin RICOH **PAGE: 4/5** No.: RM391227 Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date: 02-Jun-14 System Preferences < ► Show All a Step-2: Enable the Java content in browser. 000 Java Control Panel New One General Update Java Security Advanced Desktop & General Screen Saver 🗹 Enable Java content in the browser Security Level Very High 题 Displays Energy Saver High (minimum recommended) (a)Medium iCloud Internet Accounts Java applications identified by a certificate from a trusted authority will be allowed to run. **Exception Site List** Ť* Applications launched from the sites listed below will be allowed to run after Users & Parental the appropriate security prompts. Groups Controls Click Edit Site List. to add items to this list. Edit Site List... **Restore Security Prompts** Manage Certificates... Java OK Cancel Apply Step-1: Click Java icon on System Preferences window to launch Java Control Panel.

(Screenshot - 2)

- If Safari 5.x browser does not recognize Java 7, please update the Safari 5.x to Safari 6.x version. Or use Firefox browser to launch Configure application.
- To avoid security vulnerability, Apple has added restriction on Safari browser for signed Java applet to access local directories. Backup/Restore functionality of Configure requires access to local directory to read/write file. To remove the above restriction please do the following steps:
 - 1. Launch Preferences window from Safari and open the Security tab.
 - 2. Click on "Manage Website Settings..." button.
 - 3. Select "Java" from left hand side applications list.
 - 4. Select "Run in Unsafe Mode" from drop down for a particular Fiery.
 - 5. Click "Trust" button on pop-up window for confirmation.



Technical Bulletin

PAGE: 5/5



(Screenshot - 3)

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Date: 02-Jul-14		No.: RM391228
Subject: Patch (FIT211148) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		m EFI	Prepared by: Y.	Okano	
From: PP Solution	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	ormat al it/rec	tion Action Servic servic eive Retro	n required be manual revision fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**FIT211148**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)					
FIT211148.exe	Print parameters are falsely overwritten, resulting in the					
	following problems:					
	- Color jobs are falsely printed in b/w.					
	- Print jobs are falsely stored in the Document Server even when					
	not specified.					

Before installing FIT211148.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT211148**.exe patch:
 - None
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT211148**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
 - 1-1JBJ1I.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT211148**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT211148**.exe patch:
 - 1-1IQ36M.exe
 - 1-1K9IKC.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT211148**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date: 02-Jul-14 No.: RM391228

3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader

RICOH

- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number FIT211148.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Date: 02-Jul-14		No.: RM391229
Subject: Patch (FIT200307) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		m EFI	Prepared by: Y.	Okano	
From: PP Solution	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting Mechanical Rapor path	Part info	ormat al it/roc	tion Action Servic	n required ce manual revision fit information
	Product Safety	Other (πιποπιαιοπ

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**FIT200307**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT200307.exe	- SC919 occurs when both stackers become full.

Before installing FIT200307.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT200307**.exe patch:
 - None
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT200307**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
 - 1-1JBJ1I.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT200307**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT200307**.exe patch:
 - FIT197668.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT200307**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Technical Bulletin

RICOH

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Dat	Date: 02-Jul-14	No.: RM391229
---------------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **FIT200307**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Date: 18-Aug-14		No.: RM391230
Subject: Patch (FIT211703) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		m EFI	Prepared by: Y.	Okano	
From: PP Solution	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Actio	on required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Serv 🗌	ice manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	ofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**FIT211703**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT211703.exe	- RIP error occurs while printing PS file to the direct queue.

Before installing FIT211703.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT211703**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT211703**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
 - 1-1JBJ1I.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT211703**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT211703**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT211703**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date: 18-Aug-14 No.: RM391230

- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **FIT211703**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Date: 18-Aug-14		No.: RM391231
Subject: Patch (FIT200878) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Prepared by: Y	. Okano		
From: PP Solution	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	ormat	tion Actio	on required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Serv	vice manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retr	ofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**FIT200878**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT200878.exe	- PDF RIP error occurs when RIPping data with APPE ON.

Before installing FIT200878.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT200878**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT200878**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
 - 1-1JBJ1I.exe
 - FIT195077.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT200878**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT200878**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT200878**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 18-Aug-14	No.: RM391231
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number FIT200878.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Date: 18-Aug-14		No.: RM391232
Subject: Patch (FIT216271) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Prepared by: Y.	Okano		
From: PP Solution	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	orma	tion Actio	on required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Serv 🗌	ice manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	ofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**FIT216271**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT216271.exe	- Fiery does not start up and keeps displaying Please Wait.

Before installing FIT216271.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT216271**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT216271**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
 - 1-1JBJ1I.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT216271**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT216271**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT216271**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Date: 18-Aug-14	No.: RM391232
	Date: 18-Aug-14

- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **FIT216271**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 16-Sep-14	No.: RM391233	
Subject: Patch (FIT194722) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: Yos	shiaki Okano	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Action	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Servic	e manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 Retrot	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "FIT194722" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT194722.exe	 Unwanted lines appear on the printed image, if printing PDF files with Composite Overprint enabled and Text/Graphics Quality
	specified to Best.

Before installing FIT194722.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT194722**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT194722**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe
 - 1-1F1VWC.exe
 - 1-1F24Y1.exe
 - 1-1FLFX0.exe
 - 1-1F747O.exe
 - 1-1FS7O3.exe
 - 1-1FU8IY.exe
 - 1-1FJH1X.exe
 - 1-1FVXZQ.exe
 - 1-1FUADJ.exe
 - 1-1FU3GE.exe
 - 1-1H0QG9.exe
 - 1-1H6YAV.exe

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 16-Sep-14

No.: RM391233

- 1-1I9YUK.exe
- 1-1ITOIP.exe
- 1-1IRVPS.exe
- 1-1J8I9M.exe
- 1-1JH27V.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT194722**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT194722**.exe patch:
 - 1-1EMGEM.exe
 - 1-118C3V.exe
 - 1-1IFA0T.exe
 - 1-1K8TQQ.exe
 - 1-1K9ITK.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT194722**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number FIT194722.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 16-Sep-14	No.: RM391234	
Subject: Patch (FIT201207) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: Yos	shiaki Okano	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	ormat	tion Action	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Servic	e manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retrot	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**FIT201207**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT201207.exe	- A job that is supposed to be printed in black is falsely printed in
	CMYK, if RIPped with APPE enabled.

Before installing FIT201207.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing FIT201207.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT201207**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT201207**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT201207**.exe patch:
 - 1-1HXGRC.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT201207**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RICOH

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 16-Sep-14	No.: RM391234
--	-----------------	---------------

- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number FIT201207.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 16-Sep-14	No.: RM391235	
Subject: Patch (FIT201222) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: Yos	shiaki Okano	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Action	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Servic	ce manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retrot	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "FIT201222" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT201222.exe	- Image Shift specified to only one side of the page is falsely
	applied to both sides.

Before installing FIT201222.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing FIT201222.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT201222**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1F24Y1.exe
 - 1-1FLFX0.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT201222**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT201222**.exe patch:
 - 1-1F748B.exe
 - 1-1HYHTG.exe
 - 1-1J8XVC.exe
 - 1-1K2RFD.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT201222**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
- 4. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 16-Sep-14

No.: RM391235

- 5. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- 6. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 7. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 8. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 9. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 10. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **FIT201222**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 18-Sep-14	No.: RM391236	
Subject: Patch (FIT204551) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)		m EFI	Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada	
From: PP Solution Support Sec. PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Actior	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Servic	ce manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**FIT204551**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT204551.exe	- Configure application does not active from WebTools, if Java 1.7u51
	is installed on the Windows OS or Mac OS.

Before installing FIT204551.exe:

- 1. Please refer to the patch Addendum for additional information regarding this release.
- 2. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT204551**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 3. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT204551**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- 4. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the FIT204551.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the FIT204551.exe patch:
 - 1-1HAVVS.exe
 - 1-1J69OK.exe
 - 1-1KK8CA.exe
- 5. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 6. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT204551**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date	ate: 18-Sep-14	No.: RM391236
---	----------------	---------------

- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **FIT204551**.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 18-Sep-14

Fiery Patch Addendum

This patch will make the Fiery compatible with Java Runtime Environment (JRE) 1.7u51 and above versions installed in client machine. After applying patch to the Fiery Servers, Fiery Configure application for Fiery Servers can be launched from Microsoft Windows and Apple Inc. Macintosh OSX client machine as well.

Known Limitations:

- After installing/updating the JRE 1.7u51 on Macintosh OSX client machine, sometimes Safari browser does not recognize newly installed Java due to this user may unable to launch Configure application from Safari browser. To resolve this problem, please try the below mentioned options:
 - $\circ\,$ Reboot the Macintosh OSX client machine manually, after installing/updating the JRE 1.7u51.
 - Enable the Java Web contents from Safari browser Preferences -> Security tab. Please see the below Screenshot 1.



(Screenshot - 1)

Enable the Java from System Preferences -> Java Control Panel -> Security tab.
 Please see the below Screenshot - 2.

000		System	Preferences		
S	how All	Step-2: Enable the	Java content in browser.	Q	
File		000	Java Control P	anel	
General	Desktop &	Ge	netal Update Java	ecurity Adv	vanced
	Screen Saver	Security Level	intent in the browser		
	a		- Very High		
Displays	Energy		-		
	Saver		High (minimur	n recommende	d)
iCloud	Internet		U - Medium		
	Accounts	Java application allowed to run.	ns identified by a certificate	from a trusted	authority will be
		Excention Site Li	st		
Lisers &	Parental	Applications la	aunched from the sites liste	d below will be	allowed to run after
Groups	Controls	Click Edit Site Li	st		
		to add nems to	una nasi	Ed	it Site List
			Restore Security Prom	pts Mar	nage Certificates
Java					

(Screenshot - 2)

- If Safari 5.x browser does not recognize Java 7, please update the Safari 5.x to Safari 6.x version. Or use Firefox browser to launch Configure application.
- To avoid security vulnerability, Apple has added restriction on Safari browser for signed Java applet to access local directories. Backup/Restore functionality of Configure requires access to local directory to read/write file. To remove the above restriction please do the following steps:
 - 1. Launch Preferences window from Safari and open the Security tab.
 - 2. Click on "Manage Website Settings..." button.

Moc

- 3. Select "Java" from left hand side applications list.
- 4. Select "Run in Unsafe Mode" from drop down for a particular Fiery.
- 5. Click "Trust" button on pop-up window for confirmation.



Technical Bulletin

PAGE: 5/5

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)



(Screenshot - 3)

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Dat	e: 18-Sep-14	No.: RM391237
Subject: Patch (FIT200871) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)		Prepared by: Hir	oshi Wada		
From: PP Solutio	n Support Sec. PP Tech Servic	ce Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion Action	ו required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Servio	ce manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "FIT200871" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT200871.exe	- PDF RIP error occurs when RIPping data with APPE ON.

Before installing FIT200871.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT200871**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT200871**.exe patch is installed:
 - FIT201207.exe
- Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the FIT200871.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the FIT200871.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT200871**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)

RICOH	Technical B	Technical Bulletin		
Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5	EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 18-Sep-14	No.: RM391237	

6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.

7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **FIT200871**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Dat	e: 12-Dec-	14	No.: RM391238	
Subject: Patch (FIT100533645) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries- P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Prepared	by: Sei	go Ishibashi		
From: 3rd PP Tee	ch Service Sect., PP Tech Ser	vice Dept.				
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion	Action	required
	Mechanical	Electric	al		Servic	e manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive	Retrof	it information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()		

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**FIT100533645**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT100533645.e	- If Full (Source GCR) is selected for the CMYK process option and
xe	Grayscale is specified with APPE enabled, Grayscale may not be honored.

Before installing FIT100533645.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT100533645**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT100533645**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
 - 1-1JBJ1I.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT100533645**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT100533645**.exe patch:
 - 1-1HJFX3.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive if installed manually. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system. System Updates may require an exclusive install if this patch becomes a prerequisite for a future patch.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT100533645**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 12-Dec-14	No.: RM391238
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.

RICOH

- c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot.
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. If the controller does not eventually reach Idle, please manually start the Fiery service.
- 8. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **FIT100533645**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Dat	e: 12-Dec-14	No.: RM391239
Subject: Patch (FIT215860) release note for System Software Version 1.1 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Prepared by: Se	igo Ishibashi		
From: 3rd PP Tee	ch Service Sect., PP Tech Serv	rice Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	orma	tion Action	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Servic	ce manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	igvee Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "FIT215860" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.1.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT215860.exe	- An unknown error occurs with gang-up jobs.

Before installing FIT215860.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing FIT215860.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the FIT215860.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the FIT215860.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the FIT215860.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive if installed manually. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system. System Updates may require an exclusive install if this patch becomes a prerequisite for a future patch.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute FIT215860.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RICOH	
-------	--

Techn	ical	B ull	letin
	icai	Dui	

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 12-Dec-14	No.: RM391239
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect.*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. If, after multiple patches are manually installed, the Fiery does not reach Idle after approximately five minutes, please manually start the Fiery service by right-clicking on the Fiery bar and selecting Restart Fiery.
- 8. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **FIT215860**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date			e: 12-Dec-14	No.: RM391240	
Subject: Patch Softwa (E-41)	(FIT215917) release note the version 1.1 for Aries-P	for Syste 1.5/C1.5	m EFI	Prepared by: Se	igo Ishibashi
From: 3rd PP Tee	ch Service Sect., PP Tech Serv	ice Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	orma	tion Action	n required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	Servic	e manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "FIT215917" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.1.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT215917.exe	- SC919 occurs when printing PDF files that contain Text objects
	which are drawn off-page.

Before installing FIT215917.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing FIT215917.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT215917**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT215917**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT215917**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive if installed manually. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system. System Updates may require an exclusive install if this patch becomes a prerequisite for a future patch.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT215917**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

|--|

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 12-Dec-14	No.: RM391240
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect.*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. If, after multiple patches are manually installed, the Fiery does not reach Idle after approximately five minutes, please manually start the Fiery service by right-clicking on the Fiery bar and selecting Restart Fiery.
- 8. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **FIT215917**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date		e: 12-Dec-14	No.: RM391241		
Subject: Patch Softwa (E-41)	(FIT215921) release note are Version 1.1 for Aries-P	for Syste 1.5/C1.5	m EFI	Prepared by:	Seigo Ishibashi
From: 3rd PP Tee	ch Service Sect., PP Tech Serv	rice Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting Mechanical	Part info	ormai al	tion Ac	tion required rvice manual revision
	Paper path Product Safety	Other (it/rec		etrofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "FIT215921" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.1.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT215921.exe	- Ruled line is printed incorrectly on imposed jobs.

Before installing FIT215921.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT215921**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT215921**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the FIT215921.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the FIT215921.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive if installed manually. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system. System Updates may require an exclusive install if this patch becomes a prerequisite for a future patch.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT215921**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RICOH	Technical	B ulletin

PAGE: 2/2

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 12-Dec-14	No.: RM391241

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect.*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. If, after multiple patches are manually installed, the Fiery does not reach Idle after approximately five minutes, please manually start the Fiery service by right-clicking on the Fiery bar and selecting Restart Fiery.
- 8. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number FIT215921.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date		e: 13-Jan-15	No.: RM391242		
Subject: Patch Softwa (E-41)	(FIT215926) release note tre Version 1.1 for Aries-P	for Syste 1.5/C1.5	m EFI	Prepared by: S	Seigo Ishibashi
From: 3rd PP Tee	ch Service Sect., PP Tech Serv	rice Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion 🗌 Act	ion required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Ser	vice manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Ret	rofit information
	Product Safety	igvee Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "FIT215926" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.1.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT215926.exe	- Black and white pages of a PDF file might be ripped as blank pages.

Before installing FIT215926.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT215926**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT215926**.exe patch is installed:
 - FIT215860.exe
- Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the FIT215926.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the FIT215926.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive if installed manually. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system. System Updates may require an exclusive install if this patch becomes a prerequisite for a future patch.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT215926**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RI	СОН

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date: 13-Jan-1	5 No.: RM391242
--	-----------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect.*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. If, after multiple patches are manually installed, the Fiery does not reach Idle after approximately five minutes, please manually start the Fiery service by right-clicking on the Fiery bar and selecting Restart Fiery.
- 8. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **FIT215926**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Da			Dat	e: 13-Jan-15	No.: RM391243
Subject: Patch Softwa (E-41)	(FIT215931) release note are Version 1.1 for Aries-P	for Syste 1.5/C1.5	m EFI	Prepared by: Se	igo Ishibashi
From: 3rd PP Tech Service Sect., PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	orma	tion Action	n required
	Mechanical		al		ce manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	$\ensuremath{\boxtimes}$ Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "FIT215931" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.1.

Patch File	Issue(s)		
FIT215931.exe	- Unwanted lines might appear on the printout when printing PDF file.		

Before installing FIT215931.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT215931**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT215931**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the FIT215931.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the FIT215931.exe patch:
 - FIT215917.exe
 - FIT215921.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive if installed manually. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system. System Updates may require an exclusive install if this patch becomes a prerequisite for a future patch.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT215931**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
| RI | СОН |
|----|-----|
| | |

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date: 13-Jan-	15 No.: RM391243
---	------------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect.*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. If, after multiple patches are manually installed, the Fiery does not reach Idle after approximately five minutes, please manually start the Fiery service by right-clicking on the Fiery bar and selecting Restart Fiery.
- 8. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **FIT215931**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Date: 13-Jan-15		No.: RM391244	
Subject: Patch Softwa (E-41)	(FIT217157) release note are Version 1.1 for Aries-P	for Syste 1.5/C1.5	m EFI	Prepared by: Se	igo Ishibashi
From: 3rd PP Tee	ch Service Sect., PP Tech Serv	rice Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion 🗌 Actior	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Servic	ce manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	igvee Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "FIT217157" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.1.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT217157.exe	- Shift function does not work correctly with certain combination of output settings, for example, Sort: Off, Duplex: Open to left/top, and Shift: By set/job.

Before installing FIT217157.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT217157**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT217157**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the FIT217157.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the FIT217157.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive if installed manually. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system. System Updates may require an exclusive install if this patch becomes a prerequisite for a future patch.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT217157**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RI	СОН

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date: 13-Jan-15 No	No.: RM391244
--	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect.*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. If, after multiple patches are manually installed, the Fiery does not reach Idle after approximately five minutes, please manually start the Fiery service by right-clicking on the Fiery bar and selecting Restart Fiery.
- 8. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **FIT217157**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Da		Date: 13-Jan-15		No.: RM391245	
Subject: Patch Softwa (E-41)	(FIT215928) release note are Version 1.1 for Aries-P	for Syste 1.5/C1.5	m EFI	Prepared by: Se	igo Ishibashi
From: 3rd PP Tee	ch Service Sect., PP Tech Serv	rice Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion Action	n required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	Servio	ce manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	igvee Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "FIT215928" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.1.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT215928.exe	- Cannot feed from the Cover Interposer Tray when printing jobs from
	the Image Viewer.

Before installing FIT215928.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing FIT215928.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT215928**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the FIT215928.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the FIT215928.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive if installed manually. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system. System Updates may require an exclusive install if this patch becomes a prerequisite for a future patch.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT215928**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RI	СОН

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date: 13-Jan-15 No.: RM39124
--

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect.*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. If, after multiple patches are manually installed, the Fiery does not reach Idle after approximately five minutes, please manually start the Fiery service by right-clicking on the Fiery bar and selecting Restart Fiery.
- 8. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **FIT215928**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Da		Date: 13-Jan-15		No.: RM391246	
Subject: Patch Softwa (E-41)	(FIT219765) release note are Version 1.1 for Aries-P	for Syste 1.5/C1.5	m EFI	Prepared by: Se	igo Ishibashi
From: 3rd PP Tee	ch Service Sect., PP Tech Serv	vice Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion 🗌 Action	n required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Servi	ce manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	igtimes Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "FIT219765" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.1.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT219765.exe	- RIP error might occur when printing PDF file with APPE enabled.

Before installing FIT219765.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT219765**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT219765**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT219765**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT219765**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive if installed manually. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system. System Updates may require an exclusive install if this patch becomes a prerequisite for a future patch.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT219765**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RI	СОН

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 13-Jan-15	No.: RM391246
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect.*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. If, after multiple patches are manually installed, the Fiery does not reach Idle after approximately five minutes, please manually start the Fiery service by right-clicking on the Fiery bar and selecting Restart Fiery.
- 8. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **FIT219765**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date			e: 13-Jan-15	No.: RM391247	
Subject: Patch (FIT220722) release note for System Software Version 1.1 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		m EFI	Prepared by: Se	igo Ishibashi	
From: 3rd PP Teo	ch Service Sect., PP Tech Serv	vice Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Actior	n required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	Servic	ce manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "FIT220722" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.1.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT220722.exe	- RIP error might occur when printing PS files through the direct
	queue.

Before installing FIT220722.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing FIT220722.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT220722**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the FIT220722.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the FIT220722.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive if installed manually. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system. System Updates may require an exclusive install if this patch becomes a prerequisite for a future patch.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT220722**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RICOH

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date: 13-Jan-15 No.:	.: RM391247
--	-------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect.*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. If, after multiple patches are manually installed, the Fiery does not reach Idle after approximately five minutes, please manually start the Fiery service by right-clicking on the Fiery bar and selecting Restart Fiery.
- 8. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **FIT220722**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date		e: 13-Jan-	15	No.: RM391248		
Subject: Patch (FIT100533951) release note for System Software Version 1.1 for Aries- P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Prepared	l by: Sei	go Ishibashi	
From: 3rd PP Tech Service Sect., PP Tech Service Dept.						
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion	Action	required
	Mechanical	Electric	al		Servic	e manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive	Retrof	it information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()		

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "FIT100533951" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.1.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT100533951.e	 The job is printed in color even if color mode is specified to
xe	Grayscale, if CMYK option is specified to Full (Source GCR) and APPE is enabled.

Before installing FIT100533951.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT100533951**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT100533951**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT100533951**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT100533951**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive if installed manually. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system. System Updates may require an exclusive install if this patch becomes a prerequisite for a future patch.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT100533951**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RI	СОН	

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date: 13-Jan-15 No.: RM391248

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect.*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. If, after multiple patches are manually installed, the Fiery does not reach Idle after approximately five minutes, please manually start the Fiery service by right-clicking on the Fiery bar and selecting Restart Fiery.
- 8. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **FIT100533951**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date		e: 13-Jan-15	No.: RM391249		
Subject: Patch (FIT100583909) release note for System Software Version 1.1 for Aries- P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Prepared by:	Seigo Ishibashi		
From: 3rd PP Tech Service Sect., PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion 🗌 Ac	ction required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Se	ervice manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 Re	etrofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "FIT100583909" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.1.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT100583909.e	- After upgrading to Windows 7, selecting a paper of a weight other
xe	than the default causes paper weight mismatch error.

Before installing FIT100583909.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT100583909**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT100583909**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT100583909**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT100583909**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive if installed manually. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system. System Updates may require an exclusive install if this patch becomes a prerequisite for a future patch.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT100583909**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RI	СОН

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date: 13-Jan-1	5 No.: RM391249
--	-----------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect.*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. If, after multiple patches are manually installed, the Fiery does not reach Idle after approximately five minutes, please manually start the Fiery service by right-clicking on the Fiery bar and selecting Restart Fiery.
- 8. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **FIT100583909**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1	.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Dat	e: 13-Jan-15	No.: RM391250
Subject: Patch Softwa (E-41)	(FIT222966) release note are Version 1.1 for Aries-P	for Syste 1.5/C1.5	m EFI	Prepared by: Se	igo Ishibashi
From: 3rd PP Tee	ch Service Sect., PP Tech Serv	vice Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting Mechanical	Part info	orma [:] al	tion Action Servio	n required ce manual revision
	Paper path Product Safety	☐ Transm ☐ Other (it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "FIT222966" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.1.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT222966.exe	- OpenSSL security was updated for Windows-based Fiery controller.

Before installing FIT222966.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT222966**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT222966**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT222966**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT222966**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive if installed manually. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system. System Updates may require an exclusive install if this patch becomes a prerequisite for a future patch.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute FIT222966.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RI	СОН	

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date: 13-Jan-15 No.: RM391250

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect.*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. If, after multiple patches are manually installed, the Fiery does not reach Idle after approximately five minutes, please manually start the Fiery service by right-clicking on the Fiery bar and selecting Restart Fiery.
- 8. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **FIT222966**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1	.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Dat	e: 17-Feb-15	No.: RM391251
Subject: Patch Softwa (E-41)	(FIT218685) release note are Version 1.0 for Aries-P	for Syste 1.5/C1.5	m EFI	Prepared by: So	eigo Ishibashi
From: 3rd PP Tee	ch Service Sect., PP Tech Serv	ice Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	orma	tion 🗌 Actio	on required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	Serv	ice manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retr	ofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**FIT218685**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT218685.exe	- Unwanted line(s) might appear in the printout, if printed with 2
	color print mapping.

Before installing FIT218685.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT218685**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT218685**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
 - 1-1JBJ1I.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT218685**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT218685**.exe patch:
 - FIT211703.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive if installed manually. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system. System Updates may require an exclusive install if this patch becomes a prerequisite for a future patch.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT218685**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 17-Feb-15
-----------------------------------	-----------------

No.: RM391251

b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.

RICOH

- c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot.
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. If the controller does not eventually reach Idle, please manually start the Fiery service.
- 8. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **FIT218685**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1	.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Dat	e: 17-Feb-15	No.: RM391252
Subject: Patch Softwa (E-41)	(FIT222966) release note tre Version 1.0 for Aries-P	for Syste 1.5/C1.5	m EFI	Prepared by: Se	igo Ishibashi
From: 3rd PP Tee	ch Service Sect., PP Tech Serv	rice Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion 🗌 Action	n required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Servi	ce manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	igvee Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "FIT222966" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT222966.exe	 OpenSSL security was updated for Windows-based Fiery
	controller.

Before installing FIT222966.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing FIT222966.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT222966**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT222966**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT222966**.exe patch:
 - None
- 4. This patch is not exclusive if installed manually. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system. System Updates may require an exclusive install if this patch becomes a prerequisite for a future patch.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT222966**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date: 17-Feb-15 No.: RM391252

- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot.
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. If the controller does not eventually reach Idle, please manually start the Fiery service.
- 8. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **FIT222966**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Dat	e: 17-Feb-15		No.: RM391253	
Subject: Patch (FIT100670826) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries- P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Prepared by	r: Sei	igo Ishibashi		
From: 3rd PP Tech Service Sect., PP Tech Service Dept.						
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion	Action	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al		Servic	e manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 I	Retrof	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()		

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**FIT100670826**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT100670826.e	- Printed color is not as expected, if the following settings are
xe	applied:
	Color Tab -> Basic settings
	Set Bypass Conversion: CMYK/Grayscale
	Set Composite overprint: ON

Before installing FIT100670826.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT100670826**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT100670826**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
 - 1-1JBJ1I.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT100670826**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT100670826**.exe patch:
 - 1-1HJFX3.exe
 - FIT100533645.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive if installed manually. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system. System Updates may require an exclusive install if this patch becomes a prerequisite for a future patch.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

Patch installation instructions

1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 17-Feb-15	No.: RM391253
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

- 2. Execute **FIT100670826**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader

RICOH

- a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot.
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. If the controller does not eventually reach Idle, please manually start the Fiery service.
- 8. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number FIT100670826.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Date	e: 17-Feb-15	No.: RM39	1254	
Subject: Patch (FIT100859137) release note for System Software Version 1.1 for Aries- P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Prepared by:	Seigo Ishibasl	hi		
From: 3rd PP Tech Service Sect., PP Tech Service Dept.						
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	ormat	tion Ac	ction required	vision
	Paper path		ai iit/rec	eive	etrofit information	181011
	Product Safety	🖂 Other ()		

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**FIT100859137**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.1.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT100859137.e	- A4 size data might be reduced to fifty percent when printed from
xe	CorelDraw X3 or X4.

Before installing FIT100859137.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT100859137**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT100859137**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT100859137**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT100859137**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive if installed manually. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system. System Updates may require an exclusive install if this patch becomes a prerequisite for a future patch.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT100859137**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RICOH

rechnicar D uilein	F echr	nical	B ulletin
---------------------------	---------------	-------	------------------

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date	te: 17-Feb-15	No.: RM391254
--	---------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (*If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect.*)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. If, after multiple patches are manually installed, the Fiery does not reach Idle after approximately five minutes, please manually start the Fiery service by right-clicking on the Fiery bar and selecting Restart Fiery.
- 8. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **FIT100859137**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)		Date	e: 02-Mar-1	5	No.: RM391255	
Subject: Patch (FIT100754185) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries- P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)		Prepared	by: Sei	go Ishibashi		
From: 3rd PP Tech Service Sect., PP Tech Service Dept.						
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path 	Part info	ormat al nit/rec	tion [[eive [Action Servic Retrof	required e manual revision it information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()		

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "FIT100754185" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT100754185.e	- 12-digit patch IDs are truncated on the server configuration
xe	page.

Before installing FIT100754185.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing FIT100754185.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT100754185**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT100754185**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT100754185**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT100754185**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RICOH	R	I	C	Ο	Η
-------	---	---	---	---	---

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 02-Mar-15	No.: RM391255
--	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **FIT100754185**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date		ate: 02-Mar-15		No.: RM391256		
Subject: Patch (FIT100660747) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries- P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Prepared	by: Sei	igo Ishibashi	
From: 3rd PP Tech Service Sect., PP Tech Service Dept.						
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion	Action	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al		Servic	e manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	iit/rec	eive [Retrof	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()		

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**FIT100660747**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT100660747.e	- The job is printed in color even if color mode is specified to
xe	Grayscale, if CMYK option is specified to Full (Source GCR) and APPE is enabled.

Before installing FIT100660747.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT100660747**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT100660747**.exe patch is installed:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe
 - 1-1F1VWC.exe
 - 1-1F24Y1.exe
 - 1-1FLFX0.exe
 - 1-1F747O.exe
 - 1-1FS7O3.exe
 - 1-1FU8IY.exe
 - 1-1FJH1X.exe
 - 1-1FVXZQ.exe
 - 1-1FUADJ.exe
 - 1-1FU3GE.exe
 - 1-1H0QG9.exe
 - 1-1H6YAV.exe

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 02-Mar-15

- 1-1I9YUK.exe
- 1-1KM3QI.exe
- FIT100754185.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT100660747**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT100660747**.exe patch:
 - 1-1FUAFG.exe
 - 1-1GSCIG.exe
 - FIT156111.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT100660747**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **FIT100660747**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 02-Mar-15	No.: RM391257	
Subject: Patch (FIT222966) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: Se	igo Ishibashi	
From: 3rd PP Tech Service Sect., PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Actior	n required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	Servic	ce manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "FIT222966" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT222966.exe	 OpenSSL security was updated for Windows-based Fiery
	controller.

Before installing FIT222966.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing FIT222966.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT222966**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT222966**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT222966**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT222966**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RICOH	R	I	C	Ο	Η
-------	---	---	---	---	---

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 02-Mar-15	No.: RM391257
--	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **FIT222966**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date		e: 02-Mar-15	No.: RM391258		
Subject: Patch (FIT100660765) release note for System Software Version 1.1 for Aries- P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: S	eigo Ishibashi	
From: 3rd PP Tech Service Sect., PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion Actio	on required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Serv	vice manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 Retr	ofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**FIT100660765**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.1.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT100660765.e	- The job is printed in color even if color mode is specified to
xe	Grayscale, if CMYK option is specified to Full (Source GCR) and APPE is enabled.

Before installing FIT100660765.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT100660765**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT100660765**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT100660765**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT100660765**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT100660765**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RICOH	R	I	C	Ο	Η
-------	---	---	---	---	---

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 02-Mar-15	No.: RM391258
--	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **FIT100660765**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date			e: 02-Mar-15	No.: RM391259	
Subject: Patch (FIT222966) release note for System Software Version 1.1 for Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Prepared by: Se	igo Ishibashi	
From: 3rd PP Tech Service Sect., PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion 🗌 Actio	n required
	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Servi	ce manual revision
	Paper path	Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "FIT222966" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.1.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT222966.exe	 OpenSSL security was updated for Windows-based Fiery
	controller.

Before installing FIT222966.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing FIT222966.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT222966**.exe patch is installed:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT222966**.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT222966**.exe patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive. It may be installed along with other patches. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT222966**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.

RICOH	R	I		O	Н
-------	---	---	--	---	---

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)	Date: 02-Mar-15	No.: RM391259
--	-----------------	---------------

- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **FIT222966**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Dat	e: 17-Apr-15	No.: RM391260	
Subject: Patch (FIT100864637) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries- P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Prepared by: 1	Fakahiro Satoh	
From: 1st PP Tech Service Sec., PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	ormat	tion 🗌 Act	tion required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Se	rvice manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 Re	trofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**FIT100864637**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT100864637.exe	- 180 degrees rotation is not honored, if the rotation is set after the
	job has been RIPped.

Before installing FIT100864637.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing FIT100864637.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT100864637.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
 - 1-1JBJ1I.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT100864637.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT100864637.exe** patch:
 - None
- 4. This patch is not exclusive if installed manually. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system. System Updates may require an exclusive install if this patch becomes a prerequisite for a future patch.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT100864637.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 17-Apr-15	No.: RM391260
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.

RICOH

- c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot.
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. If the controller does not eventually reach Idle, please manually start the Fiery service.
- 8. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **FIT100864637**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Da		Dat	e: 17-Apr-15	No.: RM391261	
Subject: Patch (FIT100870868) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries- P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Prepared by: Ta	akahiro Satoh	
From: 1st PP Tech Service Sec., PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:		Part inf	ormat	tion Actio	on required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	∐ Serv	ice manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	ofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**FIT100870868**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT100870868.exe	- Output delivery setting (face-up/face-down) is not honored, if the
	job has already been RIPped job.

Before installing FIT100870868.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing FIT100870868.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT100870868.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
 - 1-1JBJ1I.exe
- Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the FIT100870868.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the FIT100870868.exe patch:
 - FIT10084637.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive if installed manually. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system. System Updates may require an exclusive install if this patch becomes a prerequisite for a future patch.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT100870868.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 17-Apr-15	No.: RM391261
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.

RICOH

- c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot.
- 5. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 6. If the controller does not eventually reach Idle, please manually start the Fiery service.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **FIT100870868**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Da		Date	e: 17-Apr-15	No.: RM391262	
Subject: Patch (FIT100873768) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries- P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Prepared by: T	akahiro Satoh		
From: 1st PP Tech Service Sec., PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion 🗌 Act	ion required
	Mechanical	nical 🗌 Electrical		🗌 Ser	vice manual revision
	Paper path	Transmit/rec		eive 🗌 Ret	rofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**FIT100873768**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT100873768.exe	- Output is darker than expected, if Composite Overprint is
	enabled.

Before installing FIT100873768.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT100873768.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisites must be installed in the order specified before the **FIT100873768.exe** patch is installed:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
 - 1-1JBJ1I.exe
 - 1-1JO4TM.exe
 - FIT222795.exe (E-41 Japanese only)
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT100873768.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT100873768.exe** patch:
 - 1-1K524Q.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive if installed manually. One server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system. System Updates may require an exclusive install if this patch becomes a prerequisite for a future patch.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT100873768.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date: 17-Apr-15 No.: RM391262

3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader

RICOH

- a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
- b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. Before rebooting the system, to ensure that the patch file is completely processed, please wait up to 60 seconds until the file is done processing.
- 5. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot.
- 6. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 7. If the controller does not eventually reach Idle, please manually start the Fiery service.
- 8. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **FIT100873768**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Da		Dat	e: 01-Jul-15		No.: RM391263	
Subject: Patch (FIT100866264) release note for System Software Version 1.1 for Aries- P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Prepared by	∕∶Miy	uki Yoshikawa		
From: 1st PP Tech Service Sect., PP Tech Service Dept.						
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion	Action	required
	Mechanical Electrical			Servic	e manual revision	
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	iit/rec	eive	Retrof	it information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()		

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**FIT100866264**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.1.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT100866264.exe	- MORISAWA MVP 7 application issue: Even if "image shift" is set only for the 1st side, image on the 2nd side is also shifted.

Before installing FIT100866264.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing FIT100866264.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisite(s) must be installed in the order specified before applying the **FIT100866264.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT100866264.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT100866264.exe** patch:
 - FIT100859137.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive, it can be installed along with other patches concurrently, and one server Reboot or Restart is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system. System Updates may require an exclusive install if this patch becomes a prerequisite for a future patch.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT100866264.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Restart now.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date: 01-Jul-15 No.: RM391263

- 5. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 6. If the controller does not eventually reach Idle, please manually start the Fiery service.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **FIT100866264**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Da		Date	e: 01-Jul-15		No.: RM391264	
Subject: Patch (FIT101039164) release note for System Software Version 1.1 for Aries- P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Prepared b	oy: Miy	uki Yoshikawa		
From: 1st PP Tech Service Sect., PP Tech Service Dept.						
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	ormat	tion	Action	required
	Mechanical	Mechanical Electrical] Servic	e manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	iit/rec	eive	Retrof	it information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()		

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**FIT101039164**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.1.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT101039164.exe	- If Composite overprint is enabled, crop marks are printed in the
	wrong color.

Before installing FIT101039164.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT101039164.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisite(s) must be installed in the order specified before applying the **FIT101039164.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT101039164.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT101039164.exe** patch:
 - FIT100533951.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive, it can be installed along with other patches concurrently, and one server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system. System Updates may require an exclusive install if this patch becomes a prerequisite for a future patch.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT101039164**.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Restart now.
- 5. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.

RICOH	Technical B	Fechnical B ulletin			
Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5	EFI (E-41)	Date: 01-Jul-15	No.: RM391264		

6. If the controller does not eventually reach Idle, please manually start the Fiery service.

7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **FIT101039164**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Da		Dat	e: 24-Jul-15	No.: RM391265	
Subject: Patch (FIT101039175) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries- P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Prepared by: N	⁄liyuki Yoshikawa		
From:					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion 🗌 Act	ion required
Mechanical Electrical		al	🗌 Sei	rvice manual revision	
	Paper path Transmit/rec		iit/rec	eive 🗌 Rei	trofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**FIT101039175**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT101039175.exe	- If Composite overprint is enabled, crop marks are printed in
	the wrong color.

Before installing FIT101039175.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing FIT101039175.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisite(s) must be installed in the order specified before applying the **FIT101039175.exe** patch:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
 - 1-1JBJ1I.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT101039175.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT101039175.exe** patch:
 - FIT100670826.exe
 - FIT100533645.exe
 - 1-1HJFX3.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive, it can be installed along with other patches concurrently, and one server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT101039175.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.

Technical Bulletin

- b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
- c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot.
- 5. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 6. If the controller does not eventually reach Idle, please manually start the Fiery service.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **FIT101039175**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Date		e: 29-Jul-2	015	No.: RM391266		
Subject: Patch (FIT101039176) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries- P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)		Prepared	l by: Miy	vuki Yoshikawa		
From: 1st PP Tech Service Sect., PP Tech Service Dept.			_			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion	Action	n required
l	🗌 Mechanical	cal Electrical			Servic	e manual revision
1	Paper path	Transmit/rec		eive	Retrof	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()		

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**FIT101039176**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT101039176.exe	- If Composite overprint is enabled, crop marks are printed in the wrong color.

Before installing FIT101039176.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing FIT101039176.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisite(s) must be installed in the order specified before applying the **FIT101039176.exe** patch:
 - 1-1DECXV.exe
 - 1-1DGHQ5.exe
 - 1-1EMIUX.exe
 - 1-1EKRVJ.exe
 - 1-1ES0K9.exe
 - 1-1F1VWC.exe
 - 1-1FLFX0.exe
 - 1-1F747O.exe
 - 1-1FS7O3.exe
 - 1-1FU8IY.exe
 - 1-1FJH1X.exe
 - 1-1FVXZQ.exe
 - 1-1FUADJ.exe
 - 1-1FU3GE.exe
 - 1-1H0QG9.exe
 - 1-1H6YAV.exe
 - 1-119YUK.exe
 - 1-1KM3QI.exe
- 3. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the **FIT101039176.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the **FIT101039176.exe** patch:
 - FIT100660747.exe
 - FIT156111.exe
 - 1-1GSCIG.exe

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 29-Jul-2015 No.: F

No.: RM391266

- 1-1FUAFG.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive, it can be installed along with other patches concurrently, and one server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system. System Updates may require an exclusive install if this patch becomes a prerequisite for a future patch.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute FIT101039176.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Restart now.
- 5. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 6. If the controller does not eventually reach Idle, please manually start the Fiery service.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number FIT101039176.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Date	e:20-Aug-15	No.: RM391267
Subject: Patch (FIT101066517) release note for System Software Version 1.1 for Aries- P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)				Prepared by: N	liyuki Yoshikawa
From: 1st PP Tec	ch Service Sect., PP Tech Serv	vice Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion 🗌 Acti	on required
l	Mechanical Electrical		al	∐ Ser	vice manual revision
1	Paper path	h 🗌 Transmit/rec		eive 🗌 Ret	rofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "FIT101066517" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.1.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT101066517.exe	- Fiery does not start up and keeps displaying Please Wait.

Before installing FIT101066517.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing FIT101066517.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisite(s) must be installed in the order specified before applying the **FIT101066517.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 3. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch (es) <u>after</u> installing the **FIT101066517.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the **FIT101066517.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive, it can be installed along with other patches concurrently, and one server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute FIT101066517.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot.
- 5. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 6. If the controller does not eventually reach Idle, please manually start the Fiery service.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number FIT101066517.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Dat	Date:20-Aug-15 No.: RM3912		
Subject: Patch (FIT101021912) release note for System Software Version 1.1 for Aries- P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Prepared by:	Miyuki Yoshikawa		
From: 1st PP Tech Service Sect., PP Tech Service Dept.						
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion 🗌 A	ction required	
	Mechanical Electrical		al		ervice manual revision	
	Paper path	Transmit/rec		eive 🗌 R	etrofit information	
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()		

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**FIT101021912**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.1.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT101021912.exe	 Patch to upgrade PHP, Apache and OpenSSL v5.6.7, v2.2.29 and v1.0.1m respectively. PHP: 5.3.15> 5.6.7 Apache: 2.2.22> 2.2.29d OpenSSL: 0.9.8za> 1.0.1m

Before installing FIT101021912.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT101021912.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisite(s) must be installed in the order specified before applying the **FIT101021912.exe** patch:
 - FIT222966.exe
- 3. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the **FIT101021912.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the **FIT101021912.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive, it can be installed along with other patches concurrently, and one server Reboot or Restart is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute FIT101021912.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot.
- 5. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 6. If the controller does not eventually reach Idle, please manually start the Fiery service.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number FIT101021912.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Date	e:20-Aug-15	No.: RM391269
Subject: Patch (FIT101087873) release note for System Software Version 1.1 for Aries- P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)				Prepared by: Mi	yuki Yoshikawa
From: 1st PP Teo	ch Service Sect., PP Tech Serv	vice Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion 🗌 Action	n required
	Mechanical Electrical		🗌 Servi	ce manual revision	
	Paper path Transmit/reco		eive 🗌 Retro	fit information	
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "FIT101087873" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.1.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT101087873.exe	- A patch to block Windows 10 notification and installation via Windows
	Updates on Fiery servers.

Before installing FIT101087873.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing FIT101087873.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisite(s) must be installed in the order specified before applying the **FIT101087873.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 3. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the **FIT101087873.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the **FIT101087873.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is exclusive, it must be installed by itself, and the server must be rebooted or restarted once. After that, other patches can be applied to the server.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute FIT101087873.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot.
- 5. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 6. If the controller does not eventually reach Idle, please manually start the Fiery service.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number FIT101087873.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Dat	e: 20-Aug-2	2015	No.: RM391270
Subject: Patch (FIT101039170) release note for System Software Version 1.1 for Aries- P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Prepared	by: Miy	uki Yoshikawa	
From: 1st PP Tech Service Sect., PP Tech Service Dept.						
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path Product Safety 	Part info Electric Transm	orma al iit/rec	tion [[eive [)	Action Servic Retrof	required e manual revision it information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**FIT101039170**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.1.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT101039170.exe	- If Composite overprint is enabled, crop marks are printed in the wrong color.

Before installing FIT101039170.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT101039170.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisite(s) must be installed in the order specified before applying the **FIT101039170.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 3. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the **FIT101039170.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the **FIT101039170.exe** patch:
 - FIT100660765.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive, it can be installed along with other patches concurrently, and one server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT101039170.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot.
- 5. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 6. If the controller does not eventually reach Idle, please manually start the Fiery service.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number FIT101039170.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Dat	Date: 29-Jul-2015 No.: RM39127		
Subject: Patch (FIT101021912) release note for System Software Version 1.1 for Aries- P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Prepared	by: Miy	uki Yoshikawa	
From: 1st PP Tec	ch Service Sect., PP Tech Ser	vice Dept.				
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion (Action	ı required
1	Mechanical Electrical		al	[Servic	e manual revision
1	Paper path Transmit/rec		eive [Retrof	iit information	
1	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()		

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**FIT101021912**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.1.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT101021912.exe	- Patch to upgrade PHP, Apache and OpenSSL v5.6.7, v2.2.29 and v1.0.1m
	respectively.
	- PHP: 5.3.15> 5.6.7
	- Apache: 2.2.22> 2.2.29
	- OpenSSL: 0.9.8za> 1.0.1m

Before installing FIT101021912.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT101021912.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisite(s) must be installed in the order specified before applying the **FIT101021912.exe** patch:
 - FIT222966.exe
- 3. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the **FIT101021912.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the **FIT101021912.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive, it can be installed along with other patches concurrently, and one server Reboot or Restart is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute FIT101021912.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot.
- 5. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 6. If the controller does not eventually reach Idle, please manually start the Fiery service.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number FIT101021912.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Date	e: 29-Jul-201	5	No.: RM391272
Subject: Patch (FIT101087873) release note for System Software Version 1.1 for Aries- P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Prepared b	y: Miy	vuki Yoshikawa	
From: 1st PP Tec	ch Service Sect., PP Tech Serv	vice Dept.				
Classification:	Classification: Troubleshooting Part inform		ormat	tion	Action	required
1			al		Servic	e manual revision
1	Paper path Transmit/re		lit/rec	eive 🗌	Retrot	it information
1	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()		

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "FIT101087873" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.1.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT101087873.exe	- A patch to block Windows 10 notification and installation via Windows Updates on
	Fiery servers.

Before installing FIT101087873.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing FIT101087873.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisite(s) must be installed in the order specified before applying the **FIT101087873.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 3. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the **FIT101087873.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the **FIT101087873.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is exclusive, it must be installed by itself, and the server must be rebooted or restarted once. After that, other patches can be applied to the server.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute FIT101087873.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot.
- 5. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 6. If the controller does not eventually reach Idle, please manually start the Fiery service.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number FIT101087873.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Da		Dat	e: 21-Aug-15	No.: RM391273	
Subject: Patch (FIT101019823) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries- P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Prepared by: M	iyuki Yoshikawa	
From:					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion Actio	on required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Serv	ice manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	ofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**FIT101019823**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT101019823.exe	- Blank sheets might be generated with PDF files, if "Reversal"
	or "Reversal Alternative" is selected as the layout style for
	gang-up printing.

Before installing FIT101019823.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT101019823.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisite(s) must be installed in the order specified before applying the **FIT101019823.exe** patch:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
 - 1-1JBJ1I.exe
- 3. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the **FIT101019823.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the **FIT101019823.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive, it can be installed along with other patches concurrently, and one server Reboot is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute FIT101019823.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot.
- 5. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.

R	IC	O	н

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date: 21-Aug-15

Aug-15 No.: RM391273

6. If the controller does not eventually reach Idle, please manually start the Fiery service.

7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number FIT101019823.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN) Da		Date	e: 11-Sep-	15	No.: RM391274	
Subject: Patch (FIT101056050) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries- P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)			Prepared	d by: R.S	Shohda	
From: 1st PP Tech Service Sect., PP Tech Service Dept.						
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion	Action	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al		Servic	e manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	iit/rec	eive	Retrof	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()		

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "FIT101056050" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) (CHN) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT101056050.exe	Patch to upgrade PHP, Apache and OpenSSL v5.4.41, v2.2.29 and v0.98zf respectively. - PHP : 5.3.21 -> 5.4.41 - Apache : 2.2.22 -> 2.2.29 - OpenSSL : 0.9.8za -> 0.9.8zf

Before installing FIT101056050.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT101056050.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisite(s) must be installed in the order specified before applying the **FIT101056050.exe** patch:
 - 1-1JBJ14.exe
 - 1-1KK8CA.exe
 - FIT204551.exe
 - FIT222966.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT101056050.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT101056050.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive, it can be installed along with other patches concurrently, and one server Reboot or Restart is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute FIT101056050.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot.
- 5. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)(CHN)

Date: 11-Sep-15

5 No.: RM391274

6. If the controller does not eventually reach Idle, please manually start the Fiery service.

7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number FIT101056050.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Date	e: 11-Sep-15	No.: RM391275	
Subject: Patch (FIT100897738) release note for System Software Version 1.1 for Aries- P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Prepared by:	R.Shohda	
From: 1st PP Tech Service Sect., PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion 🗌 Ac	tion required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	∐ S€	ervice manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 Re	etrofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "FIT100897738" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.1.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT100897738.exe	- Printing speed slows down, if perfect binding jobs are run continuously.
	- The body of the booklet remains inside the Perfect Binder when the job has
	been cancelled.
	- The red LED light to notify "Out of cover paper" may light at an incorrect
	timing, which depends on the number of sheets contained in the body.

Before installing FIT100897738.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT100897738.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisite(s) must be installed in the order specified before applying the **FIT100897738.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT100897738.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT100897738.exe** patch:
 - FIT100583909.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive, it can be installed along with other patches concurrently, and one server Reboot or Restart is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute FIT100897738.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot.
- 5. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 6. If the controller does not eventually reach Idle, please manually start the Fiery service.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number FIT100897738.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Date	e: 11-Sep-15	No.: RM391276	
Subject: Patch (FIT101097336) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries- P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)				Prepared by: R	.Shohda
From: 1st PP Tech Service Sect., PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part info	ormat	tion Actio	on required
	Paper path Product Safety	☐ Transm ☐ Other (uit/rec	eive 🗌 Retr	ofit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**FIT101097336**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT101097336.exe	Part of the image corrupts when RIPping with APPE enabled.

Before installing FIT101097336.exe

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing FIT101097336.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisite(s) must be installed in the order specified before applying the FIT101097336.exe patch:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
 - 1-1JBJ1I.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the FIT101097336.exe patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the FIT101097336.exe patch:
 - FIT126280.exe
 - 1-1K9ISV.exe
 - 1-1K8TQA.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive, it can be installed along with other patches concurrently, and one server Reboot or Restart is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute FIT101097336.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date: 11-Sep-15 No.: RM391276

5. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.

6. If the controller does not eventually reach Idle, please manually start the Fiery service.

7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number FIT101097336.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Dat		Date	e: 11-Sep-15	No.: RM391277	
Subject: Patch (FIT101056050) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries- P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Prepared by: R.S	Shohda	
From: 1st PP Tech Service Sect., PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Action	n required
1	Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Servi	ce manual revision
1	Paper path	🗌 Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
1	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**FIT101056050**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT101056050.exe	Patch to upgrade PHP, Apache and OpenSSL v5.4.41, v2.2.29 and v0.98zf
	respectively.
	- PHP: 5.3.21 -> 5.4.41
	- Apache: 2.2.22 -> 2.2.29
	- OpenSSL: 0.9.8za -> 0.9.8zf

Before installing FIT101056050.exe

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT101056050.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisite(s) must be installed in the order specified before applying the FIT101056050.exe patch:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
 - 1-1JBJ1I.exe
 - 1-1KK8JS.exe
 - FIT204555.exe
 - FIT222966.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT101056050.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT101056050.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive, it can be installed along with other patches concurrently, and one server Reboot or Restart is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.

In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute FIT101056050.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.

Technical Bulletin

PAGE: 2/2

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 11-Sep-15	No.: RM391277
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------

b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.

RICOH

- c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot.
- 5. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 6. If the controller does not eventually reach Idle, please manually start the Fiery service.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number FIT101056050.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Date	e: 30-Nov-15	No.: RM391278	
Subject: Patch (FIT101103439) release note for System Software Version 1.1 for Aries- P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Prepared by: R.	Shohda	
From: 1st PP Tec	ch Service Sect., PP Tech Serv	vice Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion 🗌 Actio	n required
1	Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Servi	ce manual revision
1	Paper path	🗌 Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	ofit information
1	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "FIT101103439" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.1.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT101103439.exe	With PDF jobs, image within a page is divided and misplaced while RIPping.

Before installing FIT101103439.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT101103439.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisite(s) must be installed in the order specified before applying the **FIT101103439.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT101103439.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT101103439.exe** patch:
 - FIT215926.exe
 - FIT215860.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive, it can be installed along with other patches concurrently, and one server Reboot or Restart is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute FIT101103439.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot.
- 5. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 6. If the controller does not eventually reach Idle, please manually start the Fiery service.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number FIT101103439.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Date	e: 30-Nov-15	No.: RM391279	
Subject: Patch (FIT101108725) release note for System Software Version 1.1 for Aries- P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Prepared by: R	.Shohda	
From: 1st PP Tec	h Service Sect., PP Tech Serv	vice Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Actio	on required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Serv	ice manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 Retr	ofit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "FIT101108725" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.1.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT101108725.exe	Paper Catalog setting is not honored, if print range is set with APPE enabled.

Before installing FIT101108725.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing **FIT101108725.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisite(s) must be installed in the order specified before applying the **FIT101108725.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT101108725.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT101108725.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive, it can be installed along with other patches concurrently, and one server Reboot or Restart is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute FIT101108725.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot.
- 5. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 6. If the controller does not eventually reach Idle, please manually start the Fiery service.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **FIT101108725**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Da		Dat	e: 17-Dec-15	No.: RM391280	
Subject: Patch (FIT101147369) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries- P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Prepared by: F	3.Shohda		
From: 1st PP Tech Service Sect., PP Tech Service Dept.					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion 🗌 Act	ion required
1	Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Ser	rvice manual revision
1	Paper path	🗌 Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 Ret	trofit information
1	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**FIT101147369**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	lssue(s)
FIT101147369.exe	Files scanned using the Scan to SMB feature on a Windows XP Server based
	Fiery controller cannot be saved in Mac OSX 10.10 shared folder.

Before installing FIT101147369.exe

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing FIT101147369.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisite(s) must be installed in the order specified before applying the **FIT101147369.exe** patch:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
 - 1-1JBJ1I.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT101147369.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT101147369.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive, it can be installed along with other patches concurrently, and one server Reboot or Restart is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute FIT101147369.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot.
- 5. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 6. If the controller does not eventually reach Idle, please manually start the Fiery service.



Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)

Date: 17-Dec-15

No.: RM391280

7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **FIT101147369**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date		e: 17-Dec-15	No.: RM391281		
Subject: Patch (FIT101191333) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries- P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Prepared by: R.S	Shohda		
From: 1st PP Te	ch Service Sect., PP Tech Se	ervice Dept			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat	tion Action	n required
1	🗌 Mechanical	Electric	al	🗌 Servi	ce manual revision
1	Paper path	🗌 Transm	iit/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
1	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**FIT101191333**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT101191333.exe	Some of the fonts are wrong within a page after RIPping a PDF.

Before installing FIT101191333.exe

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing FIT101191333.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisite(s) must be installed in the order specified before applying the FIT101191333.exe patch:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
 - 1-1JBJ1I.exe
 - 1-1JO4TM.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT101191333.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT101191333.exe** patch:
 - FIT100873768.exe
 - 1-1K524Q.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive, it can be installed along with other patches concurrently, and one server Reboot or Restart is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute FIT101191333.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot.

Technical Bulletin

281

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)	Date: 17-Dec-15	No.: RM391
-----------------------------------	-----------------	------------

5. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.

6. If the controller does not eventually reach Idle, please manually start the Fiery service.

7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **FIT101191333**.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Date	e: 17-Dec-15		No.: RM391282	
Subject: Patch (FIT101162337) release note for System Software Version 1.1 for Aries- P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Prepared by	y: R.S	Shohda	
From: 1st PP Tec	ch Service Sect., PP Tech Serv	vice Dept.				
Classification:	 Troubleshooting Mechanical Paper path 	Part info	ormat al nit/rec	tion	Action Servic Retrof	required e manual revision it information
	Product Safety	Other ()		

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "FIT101162337" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.1.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT101162337.exe	Color mode selected in Impose is overwritten by job properties specified in
	Command WorkStation.

Before installing FIT101162337.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing FIT101162337.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisite(s) must be installed in the order specified before applying the **FIT101162337.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT101162337.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT101162337.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive, it can be installed along with other patches concurrently, and one server Reboot or Restart is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute FIT101162337.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot.
- 5. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 6. If the controller does not eventually reach Idle, please manually start the Fiery service.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number FIT101162337.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1	.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Dat	e: 19-Jan-16	No.: RM391283
Subject: Patch (FIT101191255) release note for System Software Version 1.1 for Aries- P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Prepared by: R.S	Shohda	
From: 1st PP Tec	ch Service Sect., PP Tech Serv	vice Dept.			
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	orma	tion Action	n required
	Mechanical	Electric	al	Servio	ce manual revision
	Paper path	🗌 Transm	it/rec	eive 🗌 Retro	fit information
	Product Safety	🛛 Other ()	

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "FIT101191255" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.1.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT101191255.exe	Dynamic Language Switching was disabled on the Fiery controller, because it
	is not supported on Windows 7 and later OS.

Before installing FIT101191255.exe:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing FIT101191255.exe patch:
 - English will be listed in WebTool language dropdown along with server language. If Server language is Roman, English will list twice.
- 2. The following prerequisite(s) must be installed in the order specified before applying the **FIT101191255.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT101191255.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT101191255.exe** patch:
 - None.
- 4. This patch is not exclusive, it can be installed along with other patches concurrently, and one server Reboot or Restart is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute FIT101191255.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot.
- 5. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 6. If the controller does not eventually reach Idle, please manually start the Fiery service.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number FIT101191255.

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1	.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)		Dat	e: 19-July-16	No.: RM391284
Subject: Patch (FIT101022722) release note for System Software Version 1.0 for Aries- P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41)			Prepared by: R.S	Shohda	
From:					
Classification:	Troubleshooting	Part inf	ormat al	tion Action Servie	n required ce manual revision
	Paper path Product Safety	☐ Transm ⊠ Other (lit/rec	eive	fit information

This RTB has been issued to announce the release notes on the patch "**FIT101022722**" applied to the Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) system software version 1.0.

Patch File	Issue(s)
FIT101022722.exe	Unexpected changes are applied to the job properties.

Before installing FIT101022722.exe

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing FIT101022722.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisite(s) must be installed in the order specified before applying the **FIT101022722.exe** patch:
 - 1-19Z4WM.exe
 - 1-1DPQMC.exe
 - 1-1IA0FH.exe
 - 1-1KNRDC.exe
 - 1-1JBJ1I.exe
- 3. Do NOT install any of the following patch(es) after installing the **FIT101022722.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so before installing the **FIT101022722.exe** patch:
 - 1-1K9IKC.exe
 - FIT211148.exe
- 4. This patch is not exclusive, it can be installed along with other patches concurrently, and one server Reboot or Restart is sufficient for all patches to take effect on the system.
- 5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute FIT101022722.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot.
- 5. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.

RICOH

Technical Bulletin

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5 EFI (E-41) Date: 19-July-16

July-16 No.: RM391284

6. If the controller does not eventually reach Idle, please manually start the Fiery service.

7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number **FIT101022722**.
PAGE: 1/2

Model: Color Controller E-41 (Aries-P1.5(CHN))Date: April 13, 2017Revision:System Version: 1.11.1

Patch File: FIT101370305.exe

Issue(s) address to this Patch:

• A patch to upgrade OpenSSL to 1.0.2g.

Before installing FIT101370305:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing FIT101370305.exe patch:
 - None
- 2. The following prerequisite(s) must be installed in the order specified before installing **FIT101370305.exe** is applied:
 - FIT101021912.exe
- 3. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the **FIT101370305.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the **FIT101370305.exe** patch:
 - None
- 4. This patch is exclusive, it must be installed by itself (no other patches should accompany this patch while installing), and the server must be rebooted or restarted once. After that, other patches can be applied to the server.

Note: If you have installed other non-exclusive patches before this patch you must reboot the server to apply those patches first.

5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

Patch Installation Instructions:

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT101370305.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot.
- 5. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 6. If the controller does not eventually reach Idle, please manually start the Fiery service.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **FIT101370305**.

PAGE: 1/2

Model: Color Controller E-41 (Aries-P1.5/C1.5)Date: April 13, 2017

System Version: 1.1

Patch File: FIT101370305.exe

Issue(s) address to this Patch:

• A patch to upgrade OpenSSL to 1.0.2g.

Before installing FIT101370305:

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing FIT101370305.exe patch:
 - None
- 2. The following prerequisite(s) must be installed in the order specified before installing **FIT101370305.exe** is applied:
 - FIT101021912.exe
- 3. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the **FIT101370305.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the **FIT101370305.exe** patch:
 - None
- 4. This patch is exclusive, it must be installed by itself (no other patches should accompany this patch while installing), and the server must be rebooted or restarted once. After that, other patches can be applied to the server.

Note: If you have installed other non-exclusive patches before this patch you must reboot the server to apply those patches first.

5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

Patch Installation Instructions:

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute **FIT101370305.exe** and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot.
- 5. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 6. If the controller does not eventually reach Idle, please manually start the Fiery service.
- 7. Verify that the **System Updates Log** section contains the patch number **FIT101370305**.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5_1.0(E-41)	Date: Nov.22, 2017	Revision:
System Version: 1.1		
Patch file:		
 FIT101725972 (Security patch 001) 		
 uninstall_sp.exe (uninstaller) 		

Uninstallation Capability	
Uninstaller Patch File	uninstall_sp.exe

Table of Contents

- Issues addressed with this release
- Before installing FIT101725972.exe
- Patch installation instructions
- About the uninstaller (uninstall_sp.exe)
- Notes for uninstalling FIT101725972.exe
- Uninstaller patch installation instruction

Issues addressed with this release

Patch ID	Description
FIT101725972	Fiery Patch to address Security vulnerabilities.
	-Apache : 2.2.31
	-PHP : 5.6.27
	-OpenSSL : 1.0.2J

Before installing FIT101725972.exe

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing FIT101725972.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisite(s) must be installed in the order specified before applying the **FIT101725972.exe** patch:
 - FIT101021912.exe
- 3. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the **FIT101725972.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the **FIT101725972.exe** patch:
 - FIT101370305.exe
- 4. This patch is exclusive, it must be installed by itself (no other patches should accompany this patch while installing), and the server must be rebooted or restarted once. After that, other patches can be applied to the server.

Note: If you have installed other non-exclusive patches before this patch you must reboot the server to apply those patches first.

5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

Patch installation instructions

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute FIT101725972.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot.
- 5. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 6. If the controller does not eventually reach Idle, please manually start the Fiery service.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number FIT101725972.

About the Uninstaller Patch

- 1. The uninstaller patch (uninstall_sp.exe) uninstalls the last patch applied to the system.
- 2. The uninstaller patch can only be used when the patch you intend to uninstall has the uninstallation capability.
- 3. The uninstaller patch uninstalls one patch at a time. Once the server reaches idle after uninstallation of the patch, the server will return to the state before the patch was first installed.
- 4. The uninstaller patch is exclusive and must be installed independently. Reboot the server, to install other patches.

Notes for uninstalling the FIT101725972.exe

This FIT101725972.exe patch has the uninstaller capability.

To uninstall this patch, make sure to use the uninstaller patch (uninstall sp.exe) that is provided with **FIT101725972.exe patch**.

- 1. If FIT101725972.exe is not the last patch applied to the system, every patch installed after FIT101725972.exe must be uninstalled one by one before uninstalling FIT101725972.exe.
- 2. Important notes for uninstalling FIT101725972.exe patch with the uninstaller patch:
 - None

Uninstaller Patch installation instructions

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute uninstall_sp.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

- 4. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 5. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 6. Verify that the System Updates Log section does NOT contain the patch number FIT101725972.exe.

Model: Aries-P1.5/C1.5_1.0(E-41)(CHN) System Version: 1.1	Date: Nov.22, 2017	Revision:
Patch file:		
 FIT101725972 (Security patch 001) 		
 uninstall_sp.exe (uninstaller) 		

Uninstallation Capability	
Uninstaller Patch File	uninstall_sp.exe

Table of Contents

- Issues addressed with this release
- Before installing FIT101725972.exe
- Patch installation instructions
- About the uninstaller (uninstall_sp.exe)
- Notes for uninstalling FIT101725972.exe
- Uninstaller patch installation instruction

Issues addressed with this release

Patch ID	Description
FIT101725972	Fiery Patch to address Security vulnerabilities.
	-Apache : 2.2.31
	-PHP : 5.6.27
	-OpenSSL : 1.0.2J

Before installing FIT101725972.exe

- 1. Known issues listed below, read before installing FIT101725972.exe patch:
 - None.
- 2. The following prerequisite(s) must be installed in the order specified before applying the **FIT101725972.exe** patch:
 - FIT101021912.exe
- 3. Do <u>NOT</u> install any of the following patch(es) <u>after</u> installing the **FIT101725972.exe** patch. If you must install any of the patch(es) below, do so <u>before</u> installing the **FIT101725972.exe** patch:
 - FIT101370305.exe
- 4. This patch is exclusive, it must be installed by itself (no other patches should accompany this patch while installing), and the server must be rebooted or restarted once. After that, other patches can be applied to the server.

Note: If you have installed other non-exclusive patches before this patch you must reboot the server to apply those patches first.

5. In the case where the customer needs to install a patch which was previously skipped in the patch order, it is necessary to reinstall the system.

Patch installation instructions

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute FIT101725972.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.
- 4. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot.
- 5. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 6. If the controller does not eventually reach Idle, please manually start the Fiery service.
- 7. Verify that the System Updates Log section contains the patch number FIT101725972.

About the Uninstaller Patch

- 1. The uninstaller patch (uninstall_sp.exe) uninstalls the last patch applied to the system.
- 2. The uninstaller patch can only be used when the patch you intend to uninstall has the uninstallation capability.
- 3. The uninstaller patch uninstalls one patch at a time. Once the server reaches idle after uninstallation of the patch, the server will return to the state before the patch was first installed.
- 4. The uninstaller patch is exclusive and must be installed independently. Reboot the server, to install other patches.

Notes for uninstalling the FIT101725972.exe

This FIT101725972.exe patch has the uninstaller capability.

To uninstall this patch, make sure to use the uninstaller patch (uninstall sp.exe) that is provided with **FIT101725972.exe patch**.

- 1. If FIT101725972.exe is not the last patch applied to the system, every patch installed after FIT101725972.exe must be uninstalled one by one before uninstalling FIT101725972.exe.
- 2. Important notes for uninstalling FIT101725972.exe patch with the uninstaller patch:
 - None

Uninstaller Patch installation instructions

- 1. Make sure that the Fiery printer controller reaches Idle.
- 2. Execute uninstall_sp.exe and follow the instructions in the Fiery Patch Downloader.
- 3. Notes about the Fiery Patch Downloader
 - a. Logon must be admin. This is fixed and cannot be modified.
 - b. Password is the Fiery administrator login password.
 - c. Hostname can be the IP address or the Fiery server name.

- 4. After the patch is downloaded, and when prompted by the Fiery Patch Downloader, choose Reboot. (If you choose to Restart later, make sure you manually reboot the server for the changes to take effect)
- 5. Wait until the Fiery controller reaches Idle and print the Configuration page.
- 6. Verify that the System Updates Log section does NOT contain the patch number FIT101725972.exe.